

Novel components at the periphery of long read genome assembly tools

Pierre Marijon

▶ To cite this version:

Pierre Marijon. Novel components at the periphery of long read genome assembly tools. Computer Science [cs]. University of Lille, 2019. English. NNT: . tel-02441360

HAL Id: tel-02441360 https://theses.hal.science/tel-02441360v1

Submitted on 15 Jan2020

HAL is a multi-disciplinary open access archive for the deposit and dissemination of scientific research documents, whether they are published or not. The documents may come from teaching and research institutions in France or abroad, or from public or private research centers. L'archive ouverte pluridisciplinaire **HAL**, est destinée au dépôt et à la diffusion de documents scientifiques de niveau recherche, publiés ou non, émanant des établissements d'enseignement et de recherche français ou étrangers, des laboratoires publics ou privés.



École Doctorale SPI UMR 9189 - CRIStAL

Thèse

Présentée pour l'obtention du grade de DOCTEUR DE L'UNIVERSITE DE LILLE

par

Pierre Marijon

Novel components at the periphery of long read genome assembly tools

Spécialité : Informatique

Soutenue le 2 décembre 2019 devant un jury composé de :

Rapporteur	Tobias Marschall	(Prof, Max Planck Institut)
Rapportrice	Marie-France Sagot	(DR, Inria Grenoble Rhône-Alpes)
Directeur de thèse	Jean-Stéphane Varré	(Prof, Université Lille, CRIStAL)
Co-encadrant de thèse	Rayan Chikhi	(CR, Institut Pasteur & CNRS)
Examinatrice	Blerina Sinaimeri	(Université Lyon I – INRIA)
Examinatrice	Clarisse Dhaenens	(Université Lille)
Examinateur	Pierre Peterlongo	(CR, Inria Rennes - Bretagne Atlantique)



Thèse effectuée au sein de l'UMR 9189 - CRIStAL

de l'Université de Lille Bâtiment M3 extension avenue Carl Gauss 59655 Villeneuve d'Ascq Cedex France

Remerciment

Ces remerciments contrairement a cette thèse seront écris en Français et ne seront pas relue même part moi. En effet je suis dyslexique dysorthographique, je souhaite que ces remerciments ne soit pas corrigé pour montré le travail qui a été accomplis par toutes les personnes qui mon accompagné durant toutes ces années. Qui on relu mes lettres de motivation, rapport de stage, CV, la moindre de mes communications officiel. Donc je tiens a remercié ma mère qui c'est en tout premier chargé de ce travail titanesque, et mes camarades étudiant·e·s. Mais aussi les relecteurs de touts ou partie de cette thèse, Antoine Limasette, Camille Marchet, Nicolas Vinarnick, Yoann Dufresne, Matthieu Falce, Kevin Gueuti, Pierre Morisse, Maxime Garcia, Guillaume Devailly, Jérome Pivert, Aurélien Beliard, bjonnh, Sacha Schutz, Rayan Chikhi et Jean-Stéphane Varré.

Je souhaiterais remercié Tobias Marshall, Marie-France Sagot, Blerina Sinaimeri, Clarisse Dhaenens et Pierre Peterlongo d'avoir accepté de faire partie de mon jury.

Je souhaite remercié aussi Rayan Chikhi et Jean-Stéphane Varré qui on été mes directeurs de thèse, pour leurs aides durant ces trois années. Ils mon guidé et assisté dans mon entré dans le monde de la recherche.

Je pense aussi aux personnes qui mon supporté physiquement pendant ces 3 années je parle évidement de mes co-bureau. Tous d'abord Samuel, qui ma accueilli dans son bureau je me souviendrais toujours de nos discussions aussi bien scientifique que politique. Ensuite Antoine qui ma souvent aidée a réfléchire, enfin Mael et Arnaud qui mon supporté moins long temps certe mais durant la dernière phase de rédaction de ma thèse.

Je tiens aussi a remercie l'ensemble des membres de l'équipe Bonsai, du Laboratoire CRISTAL et de l'université de Lille et du centre INRIA Lille Nord Europe qui mon accueuil durant cette thèse.

Je souhaiterais aussi remercié le blog Bioinfo-fr et l'association des Jeunes Bioinformaticiens Français (JEBIF) a travers ces organisation j'aimerais remercié l'ensemble de la communauté bioinformatique Française pour son accueil bienviellant.

Je souhaiterais aussi remercie tous les amis que j'ai rencontré a Lille, les camarades du Syndicat Solidaires Étudiant·e·s, les biodouilleurs d'ABL, les libriste de Chtinux. Je prèfere ne cité personne nommément, pour être sur de ne froissé personne. Mais sachez que si vous vous reconnaissez dans un de ces groupes je vous doit et cette thèse vous doit beaucoup. Évidement j'ai une pensé particulière pour tous les individus qui on subis plus ou moins volontairement le compte twitter de ma thèse.

Mais aussi des amis plus vieux que je n'est pu voir que de temps en temps, que ce soit des amis d'enfance ou d'étude, sachez que vous m'avez aussi amener sur ce chemins.

Je ne peut rédiger ces remerciments sans cité, Léa, Zoé et Flavien, qui plus que d'autre mon aider a parfois oublié la thèse et qui l'on aussi un peut porté avec moi.

Je tiens a remercie évidement toutes ma famille pour leurs soutient et leurs assistance de tous les instants. Mais aussi mes nombreux coloc, et particulièrement Matthieux qui a fais attention a ce que je manger pendant la rédaction de cette thèse.

Je dédis cette thèse a Hélene ma tante et Jean-Paul mon grand père qui sont mort durant cette thèse.

Contents

1	Intr	oduction		1
	1.1	Sequencing		2
	1.2	The genom	e assembly task	3
	1.3	Thesis outl	ine	4
2	Pre	assembly		7
	2.1	Overlaps an	nd their impact on assembly	8
	2.2	State-of-the	e-art long reads overlapper-compare	10
		2.2.1 Intr	oduction	10
		2.2.2 Mat	erials & Methods	10
		2.2.3 Res	ults	12
		2.2.4 Con	clusion	15
	2.3	Improving a	assembly by filtering out overlaps and scrubbing	16
		2.3.1 Imp	rove genome assembly efficiency by reducing the quantity of information .	16
		2.3.2 Rea	d scrubbing: an alternative to read correction	17
	2.4	yacrd and	fpa: upstream tools for long-read genome assembly	18
		2.4.1 Abs	tract	18
		2.4.2 Intr	oduction	18
		2.4.3 Mat	erials & Methods	19
		2.4.4 Res	ult & Discussion	20
	2.5	Chapter co	nclusion	21
3	Lon	g reads ass	sembly tools state of the art	23
	3.1	Greedy asse	embly algorithm	23
	3.2	Overlap La	yout Consensus	24
	3.3	Algorithms	and heuristics to simplify assembly graphs	25
		3.3.1 Trai	nsitive edge	25

		3.3.2	Contained reads	25
		3.3.3	Bubble and tips	26
	3.4	The a	dvantages of long reads	26
	3.5	A Pip	eline with correction Canu	28
		3.5.1	Overlapping	28
		3.5.2	Correction	29
		3.5.3	Trimming	29
		3.5.4	Assembly	30
	3.6	Pipeli	ne without correction Miniasm	31
		3.6.1	Minimap2	32
		3.6.2	Miniasm	32
	3.7	Long	read assembly approaches using methods inspired by de Bruijn graphs \ldots \ldots	34
		3.7.1	Flye	36
		3.7.2	wtdbg2	36
	3.8	New l	ong read assembly method	37
		3.8.1	Peregrine	37
		3.8.2	Shasta	38
	3.9	Chapt	er Conclusion	38
4	Post	t Asse	mbly	41
	4.1		bly evaluation	41
	4.1 4.2	Assem	·	41 42
		Assem	bly evaluation	
		Assem Misass	bly evaluation	42
		Assem Misass 4.2.1	bly evaluation	42 42
		Assem Misass 4.2.1 4.2.2	bly evaluation	42 42 44
		Assem Misass 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3	bly evaluation	42 42 44 44
		Assem Misass 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4	bly evaluation	42 42 44 44 47
		Assem Misass 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5	bly evaluation	42 42 44 44 47 49
		Assem Misase 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6	bly evaluation	42 42 44 44 47 49 53
		Assem Misass 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7 4.2.8	bly evaluation	 42 42 44 44 47 49 53 53
	4.2	Assem Misase 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7 4.2.8 Troub	bly evaluation	42 42 44 44 47 49 53 53 53
	4.24.3	Assem Misase 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7 4.2.8 Troub	bly evaluation	42 42 44 44 47 49 53 53 53 53 54
	4.24.3	Assem Misase 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7 4.2.8 Troub Graph	bly evaluation	42 42 44 47 49 53 53 53 53 54 56

		4.4.4 Methods	60
		4.4.5 Results	63
		4.4.6 Discussion	68
	4.5	Conclusion	69
5	Oth	er contribution	71
	5.1	Labsquare	71
	5.2	CAMI challenge 2	71
		5.2.1 Dataset description	72
		5.2.2 Assembly strategy	72
	5.3	10X linked-read deconvolution	72
6	Con	nclusion	75
Bi	bliog	graphy	89
\mathbf{A}	KNOT	ſ	91
	A.1	Contig classification	91
	A.2	On whether Canu contig fragmentation can be solved using Miniasm contigs	91
	A.3	Assembly summary	93
	A.4		96
	A.5	Contigs length and classification	98
	A.6	Assembly length	115
	A.7	Detailed assembly results	117
	A.8	Supplementary NCTC figures	118
	A.9	YACRD: Yet Another Chimeric Read Detector	120
в	yacı	rd and fpa	121
	B.1	Datasets	122
	B.2	Repeatability information	123
		B.2.1 DASCRUBBER	123
		B.2.2 miniscrub	123
		B.2.3 yacrd	123
		B.2.4 fpa	123
		B.2.5 BWA	123
		B.2.6 Minimap2	123
		B.2.7 Miniasm	123

	B.2.8 wtdbg2	123
	B.2.9 QUAST	123
	B.2.10 Porechop	124
	B.2.11 Script and reproduction of analysis	124
B.3	yacrd parameter optimisation	125
B.4	Mapping of scrubbed reads	127
B.5	Quality of assembly	128
B.6	fpa	130
B.7	Combination of yacrd and fpa	131

Chapter 1

Introduction

"Only what is evolving is alive" ¹ – this definition of life, like many others, is incomplete. And one could probably even find some counter-examples to it. One should first need to define what evolution is. We can try to define the evolution of a thing as its changes to optimize the capability to conserve itself. To do that, such a thing needs some form of memory.

In the majority of current known life, the physical support of this memory is DNA, which stands for DeoxyriboNucleic Acid. DNA is a molecule composed of two strands. Each strand is composed of a phosphate backbone. Along these backbones, we have a sugar linked to a nucleic acid. We have four types of nucleic acids: Adenine (A), Thymine (T), Cytosine (C) and Guanine (G), Figure 1.1 shows the 3D structure of DNA.

The two strands of DNA are linked by their nucleic acids, with some rules. In front of an A we will always have a T, in front of a C we will always have a G and vice-versa. A DNA strand is thus the complementary of the other. We say DNA is composed of two anti-parallel strands. By convention we will always represent DNA in one orientation and will omit the other.

In bioinformatics, we generally represent a DNA strand by a single string on a four letter alphabet (A, C, T, G). The properties described above allow us to reconstruct the composition of one strand from the other by using the complementary letters (replace A by T, T by A, C by G and G by C) and reverse the order.

With many complex mechanisms, not detailed here, information contained in DNA is used to build essential molecules to keep the organism alive, and to reproduce it. This information is therefore the basis of the organism's functioning. If this information is destroyed or modified, the living organism will behave differently or die. Thus, knowing and understanding the succession of DNA bases is an effective entry point for analyzing many biological phenomena, diseases, and evolution.

To read this information, we rely on many biochemical techniques that we group under the term sequencing techniques. These techniques allow to read fractions of DNA fragments that are more or less long, and with various error rates.

¹Pierre Kerner translation from french, original quote "N'est vivant que ce qui évolue"

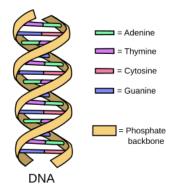


Figure 1.1: Structure and composition of DNA. Source: Wikipedia https://en.wikipedia.org/ wiki/File:DNA_simple2.svg

1.1 Sequencing

Sequencing technologies evolved quickly since 1977 [91]. Today we distinguish three generations of sequencing technologies, based on their properties. In this section we focus on sequencing technologies properties and their impact on different bioinformatics tasks and do not detail the underlying biochemical methods.

The two most important properties of a sequencing technology are the size of the DNA fragments it can read, expressed in number of bases, and also the number of errors that the technology will produce, expressed in percentage. An error rate of 0.1% indicates that the sequencer will make one error every thousand bases. When sequencing can read large fragments we have more information about the original sequence, which facilitates downstream analysis. If a read contains many errors (replace a letter by an other one, insert random letter(s) or skip one or more letters), using the information provided by sequencing may be impossible or would require additional operations to correct those errors. Those operations will sometimes be very expensive, in terms of computer time.

Generation	Technology	Read length (bd)	Error rate	Source
First	Sanger	$\approx 2 \text{ kb}$	Low ($\approx 2\%$)	[76]
Second	ABI/Solid	75	Low ($\approx 2\%$)	[76]
Second	Illumina/Solexa	100 - 150	Low $(< 2\%)$	[76]
Second	IonTorrent	≈ 200	Medium ($\approx 4\%$)	[76]
Second	Roche/454	400–600	Medium ($\approx 4\%$)	[76]
Third	Pacific Biosciences	$\approx 10 \text{ kb} (\max 100 \text{ kb})$	High ($\approx 18\%$)	[76] [93]
Third	Oxford Nanopore	$\approx 10 \text{ kb} (\text{max 1 mb})$	High ($\approx 12\%$)	[93] [86]

 Table 1.1: This table presents length of reads and error rate of main sequencing technology. Pacific Biosciences and Oxford Nanopore evolve quickly and different papers may report diverse figures.

Sanger technique produces long reads with very small error rate, but with a very low throughput and a very expensive cost per base. Second generation appeared in the mid-2000s. It increased the throughput and reduced the cost per base, but reduced dramatically the length of the reads and increases the probability of error ($\approx 1\%$). The most frequent error type for this technology is a substitution between two nucleotides, (i.e. sequencer reads A in place of a T). Third generation dates back to the early 2010s. It has greatly increased the size of the reads but also the error rate while maintaining a good throughput. Errors in third generation are mostly insertion or deletion, sequencer didn't read a part of sequence or introduce random base not present in original sequence. Table 1.1 presents read lengths and error rates of many sequencing technologies. We would like to emphasize that both second and third generation technologies are still used today, and sometimes both technologies are used for a single experiment, as we will discuss later about hybrid techniques.

With sequencing one can read all information contained in a genome. But, no matter the technology, we get lots of (short) unordered fragments. Genome assembly therefore designates the task of reconstructing the original sequence from this set of unordered fragments.

1.2 The genome assembly task

If you want study an organism, knowing the complete genome sequence is very useful for a lot of tasks, such as as finding genes of interest, or study the sequence variations across a population ... Yet, the best sequencing technologies still provide reads that are at least 2 orders of magnitudes shorter than genomes. To understand the assembly problem, we provide a useful analogy which, to the best of our knowledge, has never been formulated before.

Imagine a crazy copyist monk. He is copying a book but he randomly chooses where he starts to copy. And he only copies small fragments of text at a time. The copyist monk makes errors, e.g. he would sometimes replace a symbol by another one, would skip a symbol, or would add a random symbol. We call these errors substitutions, deletions and insertions, respectively. Now imagine that there are multiple such copyist monks. They choose randomly where they begin to write. They can choose several times the same region of the book or never choose to copy a certain region. We refer by "coverage" the number of times a given chunk of the original book is copied. Coverage may significantly differ across the genome's regions. In this analogy, the book is the genome of the organism we want to study, and the copyist monks are our sequencer. The fragments of text are reads, and the operation to rebuild the book is assembly.

The assembly task can be seen as an ordering problem. We try to put the text fragments in the original book order, and merge common parts at the end. To carry out this ordering, we could randomly take a fragment of text, and search among all the others if there exists a fragment that begins with the end of the one we took. In other words, the prefix of the sought fragment corresponds to the suffix of the taken fragment. When we observe this phenomenon we say that the fragments overlap. This a key concept in assembly. Once we have found the best overlap (generally the longest) for a text fragment we can merge the two fragments into one and restart our search for a new fragment that overlaps with the one we just created. And so on until there are no more fragments. This presentation of how to perform assembly is very simple, and in fact it is what we will later refer to as the greedy algorithm. We will see more advanced assembly algorithms in chapter 3.

The genome assembly community, like any other scientific community, has its own set of concepts. A **read** designates a fragment of DNA produced by sequencer. An **overlap** occurs between two reads when the suffix of a read is similar to the prefix of another read. The length of the common part is called the length of overlap. A **contig** designates a sequence of DNA produced by an assembly tool. The exact definition of what is a **contig** changes between each assembly tool. We can see in some publications the term **unitig**: we will not get into details here, but a common fact is that contigs are built from unitigs. A **scaffold** designates an ordering of contigs. Most of the times we cannot reconstruct each chromosome into a single contig. We describe some reasons for this fragmentation later. With external information such as restriction maps, linked reads, or targeted sequencing, one can order contigs and determinate approximately the number of bases in the gaps between contigs. Figure 1.2 gives a summary of how reads are processed to obtain an assembly.

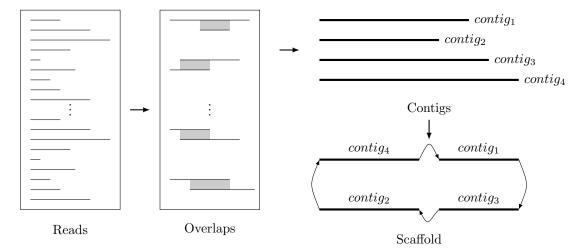


Figure 1.2: Schematic of DNA assembly. Each horizontal line represents a read, grey boxes represents overlaps found between reads. These overlaps are used to build contigs and finally these contigs are ordered into a scraffold.

1.3 Thesis outline

As stated above, latest sequencing technologies allow to sequence larger DNA fragments. One could think that the task of assembly becomes easier since we have to solve a puzzle with larger pieces. But this is not the case, as we will see in the following chapters. The main goal of this work is improve long-read genome assembly without creating a new assembly tool or modifying an existing one. The tools developed in this thesis can interface with existing long-read assembly tools or even with other bioinformatics analysis tools.

Chapter 2 addresses some of the key steps that are performed prior to assembly. The quality of the data provided to an assembler has a direct impact on the produced results. This chapter describes the state of the art of tools used to detect overlaps between DNA fragments. The first contribution is a discussion on how to compare such tools. The second contribution of the chapter is a paper that presents two tools we developed during this thesis [63]. yacrd detects and removes regions with very high error rates in reads. Experiments show that removing low quality regions from reads improve assembly tools results. fpa filters out uninformative overlaps in order to save disk space.

Chapter 3 presents a state of the art of several assembly methods, both from a theoretical point of view, and how they work in practice. This chapter introduces key concepts used in the next chapter.

Chapter 4 concerns some steps that occur after assembly. The first contribution is a blog post that presents the difficulties of evaluating the results of certain assembly tools that do not correct reads (or even polish contigs). The second contribution presents a tool for analyzing and improving assembly results, KNOT, that we developed during this thesis [62].

Chapter 5 will focus on various other scientific contributions: participation in the development of a graphical interface for genomic data analysis, participation in the contest is, and some work around 10X data.

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

Chapter 2

Preasembly

Two key aspects in long-read genome assembly are 1) the detection of overlaps between reads and 2) dealing with errors in reads. Computing overlaps is done prior to assembly can thus be considered as a preassembly task, even if some assembly pipelines compute overlaps several times. Computing overlaps is a hard task, even harder with high error rate reads. A number of tools have been designed in the last decade, with their own definition of what is an 'good' overlap. The section 2.1 gives a short overview of algorithmic ideas on which overlappers are designed. The next section 2.2 discusses about comparison of overlaps found by state-of-the-art overlappers for long read data.

After sequencing a usual task is to clean the set of reads, e.g.

- remove too short reads (less than 500 bp, 1000 bp or even 2000 bp)
- find and remove the sequencing adaptors (that is a short sequence added before DNA fragment, this short sequence is required for some biochemical consideration, but they can create trouble in assembly)

or perform some operations to improve the quality of reads, e.g.

- found highly erroneous regions of reads and replace them by more correct one, this operation is called *scrubbing*
- correct reads using information from other sequencing technology (this is called hybrid correction) or with same technology, this operation is called *correction*

Cleaning preprocessing intends to improve the quality of the assembly or to help the task of assembly (e.g. by reducing the number of false overlaps). As overlapping tools are not aware of what the user will do with the computed set of overlaps, all information is reported (it's a good point). But one has to remember that the number of overlaps for a usual sequencing experiment is very large. Storing them may require more than terabyte for some large dataset. In section 2.3.1 we introduce in more details bottlenecks and the solution we have proposed.

Correction and scrubbing seeks to perform the same target: reduce the error rate of reads. Scrubbing works on large region (around ten or hundred bases) while correction works at the level of one base. This difference of scale implies different requirements in terms of computation time and memory usage.

Our work on overlap selection and on scrubbing tools was merged in a paper presented in section 2.4.

2.1 Overlaps and their impact on assembly

As we defined in the introduction, when two sequences share a common substring, we say that they overlap or that one of them maps on the other see 2.1a. It is possible for sequences to share a common substring just by chance (because of the 4-letter alphabet) but the probability of this event decreases when the length of the common substring increases. Intuitively, this probability gets smaller as common substring gets longer. If the reads does not contain sequencing errors, the only criteria to evaluate whether a common substring is "true" or not could be the length of this substring. However, the number of errors in the sequence of readings breaks this paradigm and forces us to integrate the errors when assessing the quality of an overlap. Figure 2.1b show an overlap with two mismatch. There are two base pairs that do not match between the two sequences - knowing if this overlap is "true" or not isn't obvious.

(R_1) ACTGAGATGGACTTAGA	(R_1) ACTGAGATGGACTTAGA
(R_2) ACTTAGAGAGGATAGGATA	(R_3) ACT-ACACATGGTAGTAGAA

(a) R_1 shares 7 bases at its end with the beginning of (b) R_1 shares 5 bases at its end with R_3 , with one substi- R_2 , without any error tution and one deletion

Figure 2.1: When reads don't contain error, overlaps look like (a), but sequencing technologies make errors and the overlap present in (b) can be a true overlap.

In this document we distinguish two tasks in similarity search between two sequences:

- mapping: one tries to find the position of a read in a larger sequence (e.g. comparing different datasets, experiments from different sequencing generations, or between the reads and an assembly, against a reference genome)
- overlapping: one tries to find which reads share a common substring with other reads (e.g. finding common substrings in the same dataset)

Even if mapping and overlapping can be seen as different tasks, one could observe that the same tools, and underlying algorithmic, can be used to solve both tasks.

The seed-and-extend strategy. Search of similarity between two or more DNA sequences has many links to plain text search. Seed-and-extend is an approach used by many tools to find similar sequences between a target (e.g. a reference genome) and a query (e.g. a read). The idea is to find a high similar subsequence (often exact), namely the seed (or anchor), and then to extend this seed to have a larger common subsequence. Tools that implement this approach usually create an index of the target. This index need to answer to a simple question: is a given subsequence exist in target and at which position. Each query is processed and its substrings are searched in the index. This gives a set of seeds that can be extended through alignment techniques such as dynamic programming. If the alignment score reaches a given threshold, a hit is reported.

Many tools for mapping and overlapping use seed-and-extend strategy. The most popular is Blast [3, 4]. Specific tools dedicated to sequencing are BWA [52] or blasr [15]. Implementation details of indexes, size and number of anchors change between tools. For example BWA or blasr use a FM-index [26] to perform anchor search.

The seed-only strategy. With NGS technology development more and more data had to be processed and the seed-and-extend strategy was replaced by a seed-only strategy. Indeed, the extension step is still very time-consuming. With the seed-and-extend strategy, an overlap is scored by its length and the number of errors in the alignment. With the seed-only strategy we don't have an alignment. The overlap is thus scored using the number of seeds and their positions.

This strategy was used in SGA [98] assembly tools, during overlapping step SGA search exact overlap between low error read, by search a substring at end of read in a FM-index.

Specificity of long-reads (longer reads, high error rate) has relaunched this research field. Chu et al. produce an interesting review about some of third-generation overlap search in [22], discussed in next section. We can cite Hisea [39], Daligner [73], MHAP [44] and Minimap2 [56, 57] as overlapping tools they use this strategy to found overlap between thrid generation overlap. We will give some details on MHAP and Minimap2 in section 3.

For third generation reads, the length of the reads and the large number of errors make the choice of algorithm parameters even more complicated, particularly concerning how we choose the seed and length of seeds. But by removing the extend step the computation time was reduce and help to manage the high error rate of thrid generation reads.

On the importance of overlaps. As overlaps are the basic components to reconstruct the original sequence, a missing overlap may lead to a wrong assembly (entire pieces of the genome inverted) or to a high number of contigs. In [22], Chu et al. compare the state of the art third generation sequencing read overlappers on simulated datasets and on real datasets. A drop in the accuracy and recall of these algorithms can be observed between real and simulated data 2.1.

	Pao	ebio	Nanopore		
	Simulated		Simulated		
Sensibility	$88.9^m - 92.4^d$	$59.6^m - 83.8^d$	$90.4^{g} - 95.2^{b}$	$88.9^b - 92.9^d$	
Precision	81.9^b - 96.5^g	$79.8^{h} - 96.5^{b}$	$75.1^{b} - 99^{m}$	73^{b} - 95.4^{m}	

Table 2.1 :	^m Minimap,	^d Daligner,	^g GraphMap,	^b BLASR,	^h MHAP
---------------	-----------------------	------------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------------

In a blog post "State-of-the-art long reads overlappers comparison" ¹ we take the same data as [22] but we didn't care if the overlappers found 'right' or 'wrong' overlaps. Instead we searched for comparing overlaps sets to decide whether or not overlappers compute the same overlaps. There

¹https://blog.pierre.marijon.fr/long-reads-overlapper-compare/

were differences large enough to justify the idea of creating a kind of 'reconciliation' tool that merge information from several overlapper. This blog post was presented at the poster session of JOBIM (Journée Ouverte de Bioinformatique & Mathematique) 2018.

2.2 State-of-the-art long reads overlapper-compare

Originaly publish in: https://blog.pierre.marijon.fr/long-reads-overlapper-compare/

Author: Pierre Marijon

2.2.1 Introduction

In 2017, Chu et al. wrote a review [22] to present and compare 5 long-read overlapping tools, on 4 datasets (including 2 synthetic ones). This paper is very cool and clear. The authors compare overlappers with respect to peak memory, wall clock time, sensitivity and precision. Table 2 from this paper presents sensitivity and precision:

Table 2. An overview of sensitivity and precision on simulated and real error-prone long read datasets. In both the PB and ONT simulated datasets, the best values, shown in **bold** face, are statistically significantly better than the other values. We derived these values from the best settings of each tool (according to the best F1 score) after a parameter search. We calculated confidence intervals for the sensitivity, specificity and F1 scores using three standard deviations around the observed values. In the worst case, the error never exceeded $\pm 0.1\%$, $\pm 0.1\%$ and $\pm 0.2\%$ respectively.

Tool	Simulated P	B E. coli	S	imulated O	NT E. coli	I	PB P6-C4 E.	coli	C	ONT SQK-M	AP-006 E. c	oli
	Sens. (%)	Prec. (%)	F1 (%)	Sens. (%)	Prec. (%)	F1 (%)	Sens. (%)	Prec. (%)	F1 (%)	Sens. (%)	Prec. (%)	F1 (%)
BLASR	91.0	81.9	86.2	95.2	75.1	84.0	66.0	96.5	78.3	89.9	73.0	80.6
DALIGNER	92.4	91.9	92.1	94.9	97.6	95.9	83.8	85.8	84.8	92.9	91.0	91.9
MHAP	91.5	88.0	89.8	95.1	86.5	90.6	79.8	79.8	79.8	91.2	82.0	86.3
GraphMap	90.1	96.5	93.1	90.4	96.0	93.1	71.7	94.0	81.4	90.6	93.4	92.0
Minimap	88.9	94.8	91.8	94.6	99.0	96.7	59.6	83.8	69.7	91.2	95.4	93.2

Figure 2.2: Table 2 of [22]

Overlappers show better results on synthetic datasets than on real data. We can observe an important loss of sensitivity: 59.6-83.8% on the Pacbio real dataset, compared to 88.9-92.4% on the simulated data.

So, ok, overlappers dont't achieve perfect sensibility, but do they miss the same overlaps?

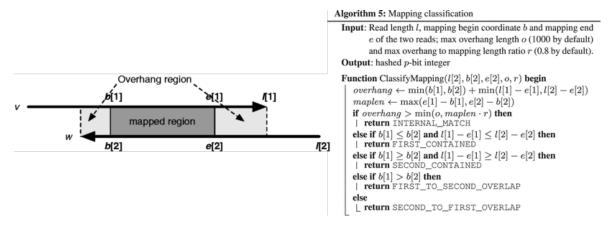
2.2.2 Materials & Methods

2.2.2.1 Datasets

I selected the two real sequencing datasets in Chu et al., because they had the highest variance in sensitivity, so we can see the most extreme effects in how long-read overlappers possibly find different overlaps.

2.2.2.2 What is an overlap

I will not bore you with formal definitions :)



We will consider 3 type of overlaps, according to Algorithm 5 presented in the minimap publication [56]

Figure 2.3: Algorithm 5 in minimap and miniasm article by Heng Li

Internal match: Just a short similarity localized in the middle section of both reads, which is probably due to a repetitive region and not a true overlap

Containment: One read is completely contained in another

Classic overlap: Deemed a regular suffix-prefix overlap

We will check the results of overlappers, and for each entry that isn't an internal match nor an containment overlap, we store the pair of reads as elements of the set of all overlaps found by the overlapper.

2.2.2.3 Overlappers

We used:

- graphmap v0.5.2 [100]
- hisea commit: 39e01e98ca $\left[39 \right]$
- mhap 1.6 and 2.1 [9]
- minimap 0.2-r124 [56]
- minimap2 2.10 [57]

We used parameters recommended by Chu et al. and default parameters for HISEA.

2.2.2.4 Venn diagram generation

We used a Python script to parse the output file of each overlapper, filter overlaps, generate a Venn diagram, and compute the Jaccard index. All scripts and steps to reproduce this analysis are available in this repository.

2.2.3 Results

2.2.3.1 Nanopore real data

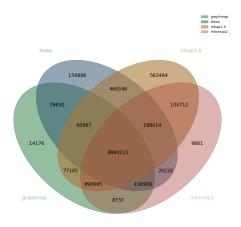


Figure 2.4: Venn diagram for nanopore real dataset

In the center of the above diagram we have the number of overlaps found by all overlappers. We call this set the *core overlaps*. Here for this dataset, core overlaps contain 8,980,212 overlaps. Around this center, we highlight some of the largest disparities between overlappers:

dataset composition	number of overlaps	% of core overlaps
core overlaps - hisea overlaps	898,995	10.01 %
hise a overlaps \cap mhap overlaps	464,546	5.17~%
core overlaps - mhap overlaps	$198,\!989$	2.21~%
core overlaps - graphmap overlaps	$198,\!014$	2.21~%

In addition, out of the 11,352,915 overlaps found by mhap, 4.96 % of these are found only by this overlapper. For hisea, the corresponding value is 1.55 % (out of 10,114,576 overlaps).

	mhap	minimap2	graphmap	hisea
mhap		0.88	0.85	0.82
minimap2	0.88		0.94	0.84
graphmap	0.85	0.94		0.83
hisea	0.82	0.84	0.83	

The above matrix shows the Jaccard similarity coefficient (cardinality of intersection divided by cardinality of union) between pairs of overlappers.

2.2.3.2 Pacbio real data

For the Pacbio dataset, core overlaps contain 3,407,577 overlaps. Other large disparities between overlappers are:

Out of all overlaps found by minimap (5,640,643), 9.54% of these overlaps are found only by this overlapper, for mhap the corresponding value is 5.98% (out of 5,336,610 overlaps).

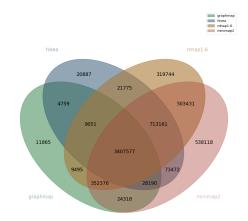


Figure 2.5: Venn diagram for pacbio real dataset

dataset composition	number of overlaps	% of core overlaps
core overlaps - graphmap overlaps	713,161	20.93~%
minimap2-only overlaps	$538,\!118$	15.79~%
mhap overlaps \cap minimap2 overlaps	$503,\!431$	14.77~%
core overlaps - hisea overlaps	$352,\!376$	10.44~%
mhap-only overlaps	319,744	9.38~%

Again the above matrix shows Jaccard similarity coefficient.

2.2.3.3 Comparison across versions

At first we used mhap 2.1, using the same parameters as in Chu et al. But actually, Chu et al. used mhap 1.6. This version change yielded surprising results: many more overlaps were found only by mhap 2.1. Here is a comparison between the two executions of mhap 1.6 and 2.1 using the same command-line parameters, in terms of shared and exclusive overlaps.

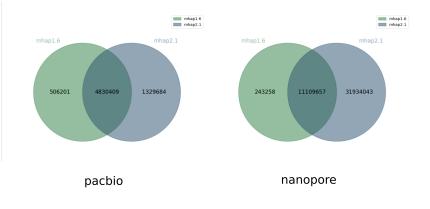


Figure 2.6: Jaccard similarity 0.72, 0.26

mhap 2.1 found many more overlaps than mhap 1.6. But it turns out that this is because mhap 1.6 calculates a similarity score between reads and mhap 2.1 calculates a distance between reads, the

	mhap	minimap2	graphmap	hisea
mhap		0.83	0.70	0.76
minimap2	0.83		0.67	0.74
$\operatorname{graphmap}$	0.70	0.67		0.74
hisea	0.76	0.74	0.74	

meaning of the --threshold option is different between the two versions, so we should have not used the same parameter value for both versions (thanks to Sergey Koren for pointing this out). This explains why a user may get significantly different results between the two versions, when running them carelessly with identical parameters. Below, we plot the Venn diagrams of overlaps found only by mhap 1.6 with --threshold 0.02 for pacbio and --threshold 0.04 (like Chu. *et al*) and only by mhap 2.1 with --threshold 0.75 for pacbio and --threshold 0.78 for nanopore.

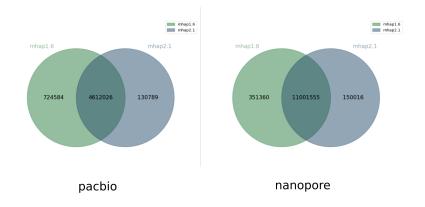


Figure 2.7: Jaccard similarity 0.84, 0.96

Both software find roughly the same set of overlaps, with the trend that mhap1.6 tended to find a bit more (it would be interesting to evaluate whether those were correct or wrong overlaps).

And another comparison between minimap and minimap2:

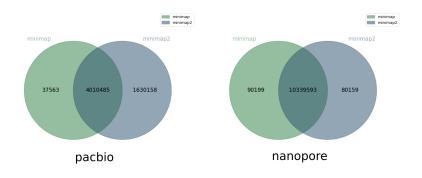


Figure 2.8: Jaccard similarity 0.71, 0.98

For the pacbio dataset, minimap2 finds significantly (1.6M) more overlaps than minimap (which found 4M overlaps). But for the nanopore dataset, both software roughly agree.

2.2.4 Conclusion

Overlapper tools behave quite similarly, but on real pachio datasets sensibility, precision, and the set of overlaps found across tools can be very different. Such a difference can also exist between two versions of the same tool.

Comparison of overlappers based on a quantitative measurement (sensitivity, precision) is useful but isn't perfect: two tools with the same sensitivity for a given set could still detect a different set of overlaps, see e.g. mhap and minimap2 for the nanopore set.

Some publications use quality of error-correction, or results of genome assembly, as quality metrics to compare overlappers. It's a good idea but correction and assembly tools make additional choices in the overlaps they keep, and it's not easy to relate assembly or error-correction imperfections and wrong or missed overlaps.

From our tests, there is no clear best overlapper software so far.

It could by interesting to study whether certain tools have a bias when finding overlaps, linked to e.g length of reads, mapping length, error rate, %GC, specific kmer composition, etc ... A study like this could possibly reveal some intrinsic properties of the algorithms used in overlappers.

Is it a good idea to create a reconciliation tool for overlappers? We note that the correction and assembly tools seek to reduce the amount of overlaps they use, through e.g. graph transitivity reduction, Best Overlap Graph, the MARVEL approach (Supplementary information of [77]).

Acknowledgment

- Sergey Koren
- Rayan Chikhi
- Jean-Stéphane Varré

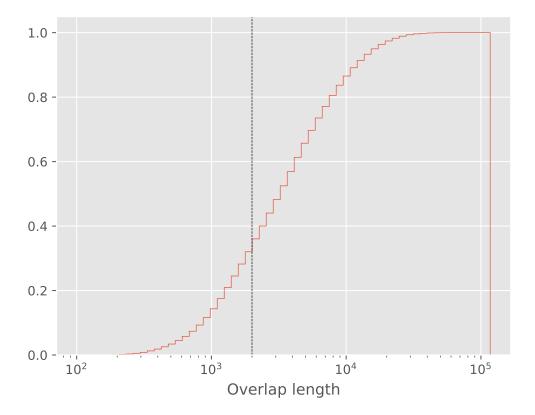


Figure 2.9: Histogram of overlap lengths found by Minimap2, the black line represents the Miniasm overlap length threshold. The fasta file weight 3.1 Go, complete PAF file generate by Minimap2 weight 5.5 Go, without overlap lower than 2000 bases the weight is reduced to 3.7 Go.

2.3 Improving assembly by filtering out overlaps and scrubbing

2.3.1 Improve genome assembly efficiency by reducing the quantity of information

Error in third generation reads make it more difficult to found overlaps between reads. Current techniques attempt to optimize results on real data [22]. Actually, a key observation is that within the overlaps found by state-of-the-art tools, not all of them are useful to downstream analysis. For example Miniasm keeps only end-to-end overlaps, and Canu keeps only the two longest end-to-end overlaps for each read (see 3 for more details).

Figure 2.9 shows a histogram of overlap lengths found by Minimap2 on *E. coli* Nanopore dataset (acession number SRR8494940): 33 % of overlaps are shorter than 2000 bases. By default Miniasm ignores overlaps shorter than 2000 bases that is if we run a basic Miniasm pipeline, 33% of the overlap will not be used but they are written on the disk. There is definitively room for improvement. Can

we filter overlapping information with positive (or at least no negative) impact on assembly results ? One may hope to at least decrease the disk space and may be to increase the speed of assembly.

In section 2.4 we present fpa (for Filter Pairwise Alignment), our solution to filter out useless overlaps. An overlaper output can be piped directly to fpa. fpa can apply several filters based on length of read, length of overlap, type of overlap, read name. Some simple fpa filters reduce the computation time of assembly without effect (or a small positive effect) on assembly.

2.3.2 Read scrubbing: an alternative to read correction

Assembly tools are based on reads. If your reads are bad, your assembly will be bad. To continue on the analogy given in the introduction, you probably cannot reconstruct a book if crazy monks gave you only fragments with half of the letters being erroneous. Correction of reads, with a mix of sequencing technologies or with a single technology, can help to get better reads. But actually, correction tools have an important cost in term of computation time and memory usage. Moreover it's hard to distinguish mutations (e.g. true SNPs) from sequencing errors, and sometimes interesting mutations are consider as errors and are corrected (thus removed).

The pre-processing correction step is particularly important for long-reads data because of high error rates that can lead to more errors and misassemblies. Tools like Mecat [112], CONSENT [68] uses overlap information to pick reads that share same sequences and build a consensus from the alignments induced by overlaps. A similar task, called polishing, is run after assembly, as a post-processing task. Reads are mapped against assembled contigs and contig sequences is corrected using reads, we can cite Racon [104] and CONSENT.

The more a read contains errors, the more the correction step require reads. But the sequencing depth is not homogeneous. Thus the corrector will be more or less effective depending on regions and the depth of coverage thereof. If the sequencing depth is too low, the correction may discard some reads. To solve this problem it is necessary either to work without correction or to return to raw reads.

Correction of reads before assembly can generate some trouble in assembly by remove some important information. At the best of our knowledge the only one reads corrector that tries to keep the heterozygotie during correction is falcon [20]. Heterozygotie is very useful to understand genetic diversity in population or some genetic diseases. Another example concerns genomes that contain approximate repeats. The correction step tends to correct both region in order to make them identical. By the way, correction creates a repetition that cannot be solved by the assembler although regions could be distinguished prior to correction.

Nevertheless, long-reads still contains very low quality region [74] that can lead to fragmented assembly [109]. It is thus necessary to filter out thos regions. An alternative to correction can be scrubbing: one removes only very low quality region and keep all other information.

To found and remove this very low quality region and read we created yacrd (for Yet Another Chimeric Read Detector). yacrd uses self overlapping information to compute a coverage curve and identifies regions of low coverage. We hypothesise taht such low coverage regions are of low quality (see section 2.4 for more details on this tool). Our paper "yacrd and fpa: upstream tools for long-read genome assembly" presents two tools, yacrd, and fpa. yacrd focuses on the detection and elimination of very poor quality regions. fpa focuses on filtering 'useless' overlaps.

2.4 yacrd and fpa: upstream tools for long-read genome assembly

Currently under review but available in bioRxiv 10.1101/674036

Author: Pierre Marijon Rayan Chikhi and Jean-Stéphane Varré

2.4.1 Abstract

Motivation: Genome assembly is increasingly performed on long, uncorrected reads. Assembly quality may be degraded due to unfiltered chimeric reads; also, the storage of all read overlaps can take up to terabytes of disk space. **Results:** We introduce two tools, yacrd and fpa, to respectively perform chimera removal/read scrubbing, and filter out spurious overlaps. We show that yacrd results in higher-quality assemblies and is two orders of magnitude faster than the best available alternative. Availability: https://github.com/natir/yacrd and https://github.com/natir/fpa

Contact: pierre.marijon@inria.fr

Supplementary information: Supplementary data are available online.

Acknowledgements: This work was supported by Inria and the INCEPTION project (PIA/ANR-16-CONV-0005) and the University of Lille HPC facility. The authors thank Maël Kerbiriou for algorithmic help.

2.4.2 Introduction

Third-generation DNA sequencing (PacBio, Oxford Nanopore) is increasingly becoming a go-to technology for the construction of reference genomes (*de novo* assembly). New bioinformatics methods for this type of data are rapidly emerging.

Some long-read assemblers perform error-correction on reads prior to assembly. Correction helps reduce the high error rate of third-generation reads and make assembly tractable, but is also a time and memory-consuming step. Recent assemblers (e.g. [56, 87] among others) have found ways to directly assemble raw uncorrected reads. Here we will therefore focus only on **correction-free assembly**. In this setting, assembly quality may become affected by e.g. chimeric reads and highly-erroneous regions [74], as we will see next.

The DASCRUBBER program [75] introduced the concept of read "scrubbing", which consists of quickly removing problematic regions in reads without attempting to otherwise correct bases. The idea is that scrubbing reads is a more lightweight operation than correction, and is therefore suitable for high-performance and correction-free genome assemblers.

DASCRUBBER performs all-against-all mapping of reads and constructs a pileup for each read. Mapping quality is then analyzed to determinate putatively high error rate regions, which are replaced by equivalent and higher-quality regions from other reads in the pileup. miniscrub [47] is another scrubbing tool that uses a modified version of Minimap2 [57] to record positions of the anchors used in overlap detection. For each read, miniscrub converts anchors positions to an image. A convolutional neural network then detects and removes of low quality read regions.

Another problem that is even more upstream of read scrubbing is the computation of overlaps between reads. The storage of overlaps is disk-intensive and to the best of our knowledge, there has never been an attempt at optimizing its potentially high disk space.

In this paper we present two tools that together optimize the early steps of long-read assemblers. One is yacrd (for Yet Another Chimeric Read Detector) for fast and effective scrubbing of reads, and the other is fpa (for Filter Pairwise Alignment) which filters overlaps found between reads.

2.4.3 Materials & Methods

Similarly to DASCRUBBER and miniscrub, yacrd is based on the assumption that low quality regions in reads are not well-supported by other reads. To detect such regions yacrd performs all-againstall read mapping using Minimap2 and then computes the base coverage of each read. Contrarily to DASCRUBBER and miniscrub, yacrd only uses approximate positional mapping information given by Minimap2, which avoids the time-expensive alignment step. This comes at the expense of not having base-level alignments, but this will turn out to be sufficient for performing scrubbing. Reads are split at any location where coverage drops below a certain threshold (set to 4 by default), and the low-coverage region is removed entirely. A read is completely discarded if less than 40% of its length is below the coverage threshold. yacrd time complexity is linear in the number of overlaps.

yacrd performance is directly linked to the overlapper performance. We tuned Minimap2 parameters (especially the maximal distance between two minimizers, -g parameter) to find similar regions between reads and not to create bridges over low quality regions (see Supplementary Section B.3). yacrd takes reads and their overlaps as input, and produces scrubbed reads, as well as a report.

fpa operates between the overlapper and the assembler. It filters out overlaps based on a highly customizable set of parameters, such as overlap length, length of reads names, etc. fpa can remove self-overlaps, end-to-end overlaps, containment overlaps, internal matches (when e.g. two reads share a repetitive region) as defined in [56]. fpa supports the PAF or BLASR m4 formats as inputs and outputs, with optional compression. fpa can also rename reads, generate an index of overlaps and output an overlap graph in GFA format.

yacrd and fpa are evaluated on several datasets (details provided in Supplementary Section B.1), and here we highlight their performance on two of them: *H. sapiens* chromosome 1 Oxford Nanopore (ONT) ultra-long reads, and *C. elegans* PacBio reads. All tools were run on a single cluster node with recommended parameters (see Supplementary Section B.2). Scrubbed reads were then assembled using both Miniasm and wtdbg2 with recommended parameters for each sequencing technology.

		H. sapiens chr1 (ONT ultra-long R9.4)			C. elegans (Pacbio P6-C4)		
		raw	dascrubber	yacrd	raw	dascrubber	yacrd
	# reads	1,075,867	819,798	1,044,848	740,776	660,766	751,750
	Relative $\#$ bases	1.00	0.71	0.80	1.00	0.84	0.84
Reads	N50	10,568	9,858	9,520	16,572	$15,\!667$	$15,\!845$
	# chimera	25,888	6~%	$20 \ \%$	71,704	13 %	$21 \ \%$
	Time		3 days 2 hours	27 mins		1 day 20 hours	33 mins
Miniasm	# contigs	184	184	394	226	131	154
	NGA50	96,225	410,37	453,748	432,112	$544,\!677$	440,776
	Asm/Ref size	81~%	78 %	$81 \ \%$	$113 \ \%$	$108 \ \%$	$110 \ \%$
	# misassemblies	1,745	209	432	1,396	754	1,015
	# contigs	810	496	485	139	100	122
wtdbg2	NGA50	1,513,450	545,902	$1,\!482,\!513$	565,278	578,041	593,039
	Asm/Ref size	87~%	$80 \ \%$	84 %	106 %	$104 \ \%$	106 %
	# misassembly	1,316	177	582	614	485	577

Table 2.2: Performance of yacrd compared to DASCRUBBER on an ONT and a PacBio dataset. Relative #bases indicates the proportion of raw read bases kept after scrubbing. # chimera indicates the number of chimeric reads detected in the dataset using Minimap2 (see Supplementary Section B.4) and the proportion of remaining chimeric reads after scrubbing. NGA50 is the N50 of aligned contigs, and # misassemblies are the number of misassemblies, both metrics were computed by QUAST [30]. Asm/Ref size indicates the relative length of the assembly divided the reference length.

2.4.4 Result & Discussion

Table 1 compares the results of yacrd and DASCRUBBER. We also evaluated miniscrub (see Supplementary Section B.2 and B.5), but its memory usage exceeded 256 GB on the two datasets of Table 1.

The main feature of yacrd is that its total execution time, which is essentially that of Minimap2, is two orders of magnitude faster than DASCRUBBER. We next evaluate whether running yacrd results in higher-quality reads and assemblies. yacrd removes 20-27% of the bases in raw reads, comparably to DASCRUBBER. Both scrubbers significantly reduce chimeras: only 6-13% of those in raw reads remain with DASCRUBBER and 18-20% with yacrd. The impact of removing chimeras is directly seen on assembly metrics: both scrubbers produce significantly less misassemblies with Miniasm and wtdbg2 than with direct assembly of raw reads. Both yacrd and DASCRUBBER resulted in increased contiguity (NGA50) with Miniasm, and equivalent (or significantly degraded for DASCRUBBER) contiguity with wtdbg2, and comparable assembly lengths.

On ONT reads, DASCRUBBER reduces the number of misassemblies by a factor of 2-3 more than yacrd. However, given that all assemblies in Table 1 completed in less than an hour and DASCRUBBER took 3 days, running this tool on larger datasets would become a significant performance bottleneck. In Supplementary Section B.3 we examine the behavior of yacrd across its parameter space. We observe that different parameters worked best for different datasets, one of which is actually a parameter for Minimap2.

fpa reduced the size of reads overlap file (PAF file produced by Minimap2) by 40-79% on the evaluated datasets, without any significant effect on quality assembly. As a consequence this reduces the memory usage of Miniasm by 13-67%. Other performance metrics are presented in Supplementary Table B.5.

Finally, we examine the effect of combining both yacrd and fpa. We propose a pipeline based

on Miniasm (Supplementary Section B.7) and show that it results in improved assembly contiguity, comparable assembly size, less mismatches and indels, less misassemblies, at the cost of a reasonable increase in running time (around 2x).

2.5 Chapter conclusion

In this chapter we have proposed a benchmark of overlappers, a filtering tool for these overlap and a scrubbing tool.

The blog post on overlapping tools comparison demonstrates that they do not found same overlaps. We should be able to improve the quality of the overlaps we found between reads by combining results from several tools. This is the idea of an overlap consensus generator. In the blog post we considered that if overlapping tools found an overlap between two reads, the overlap should be roughly the same. Actually this is not true. Considering two reads **A** and **B** and three overlapping tools, it's possible that:

- the first tool find that the end of read A overlaps the beginning of read B
- the second tool find that the end of read B overlaps the beginning of read A
- $\bullet\,$ the third tool find that reads A and B share an internal match

A number of other situations can occur. If we want to build an overlap consensus generator we need to found a method able to say this two overlap found by two different overlapping tools, concern the same region of read A and the same region of read B, we can increase our confidence in this overlap is a *true* overlap and it's is between this region of A and this region of read B. Or all overlapping tools found an overlap between read C and D but all this overlap concern different region of C and D, we can say they are probably no overlap between C and D. A work has been made in the context of a student project I supervised (PFE - *Projet de Fin d'Étude* End of Study Projects by Yann Grabe). He built a tool that computes a consensus of several overlap files. By comparing overlaps, i.e. computing overlaps between read overlaps, the tool computes a confident score on each read overlap by evaluating the number of overlapping tools that found the same read overlap. For the moment this tool is only a prototype and would still require a lot of work before it can be finalized.

CHAPTER 2: PREASSEMBLY

Chapter 3

Long reads assembly tools state of the art

In the previous chapter we have seen how we can clean data before running assembly. In this chapter we present methods to perform an assembly and how these methods are applied on long-read assembly tools. We selected some tools for which we give a detailed description because methods and algorithms used are representative on how other tools work. In addition, these tools are recognized by the community for their quality. We can see that assembly tools can be split in steps. Assembly tools share similar steps. But we can observe that in the most recent assemblers (see section 3.7 and 3.8), the interdependence between each step of an assembly pipeline is more and more important.

3.1 *Greedy* assembly algorithm

The **Greedy** assembly algorithm is the first type of assembly tools, used on Sanger data. For example, GigAssembler was used to assemble the first human genome [38]. Algorithm 1 presents the general idea of how the **Greedy** algorithm works.

The BEST_OVERLAP function is the main part of algorithm. The best overlap is the larger one or the overlap with less error. Each algorithm have its own method.

Algorithm 1 A greedy assembly	
1: function $GREEDY(reads)$	\triangleright reads is a set of read
2: choose r1 in reads	
3: sequence \leftarrow r1	
4: while $r2 \leftarrow BEST_OVERLAP(r1)$ do	\triangleright BEST_OVERLAP() is a function for r1 they get read r2
the best overlap for read r1 in reads	
5: CONCATENATE(sequence, $r2$)	
6: $DROP(r1, reads)$	
7: $r1 \leftarrow r2$	
8: end while	
9: end function	

Moreover the **Greedy** algorithm, by focusing on the local problem, which overlap is the best

for this read, cannot manage repetition. Genome contains many repetitions, like in a book some words are used several times or a whole part of a sentence can be present multiple times.

Figure 3.1 presents a case where reads R_0 , R_1 and R_2 contain a repetition. R_0 has two possible overlaps: if overlap with R_1 is chosen, the assembly sequence matches with the green path; if overlap with R_2 is chosen, the assembly sequence matches with the red path. Each of these paths corresponds to a different region of the original genome. We can't know which path is the good one and we didn't see the repetition. So assembly tools based on **Greedy** algorithm can produce many misassemblies.

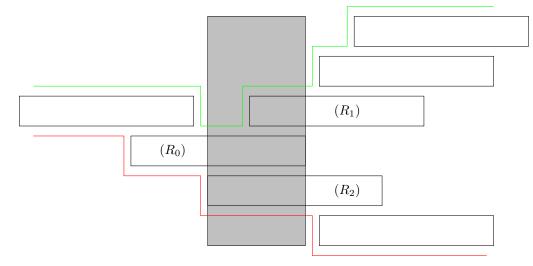


Figure 3.1: Each black box is a read, the grey box marks the position of a repetition. The beginning of R_1 and R_2 are in repetition: they share the same beginning but do not match at their ends. This repetition creates an ambiguity in assembly.

3.2 Overlap Layout Consensus

An alternative to the **Greedy** approach is the Overlap Layout Consensus (OLC). We can find a first definition of OLC in [71] in 1995. The most popular assembly pipeline based on OLC is probably Celera [66, 69]. This approach is based on a graph where a read is a node and we build an edge between nodes if reads share an overlap. Figure 3.2, presents the OLC corresponding to the overlap seen in 3.1.

If we reuse analogy we introduce in section 1.2 we can see this graph as an ordering of the chapters of a book provided by a crazy copyist monk. An edge indicates this piece of text was before that piece of text in the original book.

As we can see in Figure 3.2 a repetition creates a fork in OLC, a node with two successors. It's easy to detect this case in the graph and stop this contig construction. The assembly result of this graph is 3 sequences with white nodes, green nodes and red nodes. The assembly is more fragmented than with the *Greedy* algorithm but does not contain any misassembly.

By analyzing the graph, we will be able to detect the paths without branching node and to reconstruct the corresponding sequence by merging the sequences present in the graph.

OLC-based tools help to avoid misassemblies but the search for overlaps between reads is still time-expensive. The graph construction consumes a lot of memory, and more cleaning steps and graph

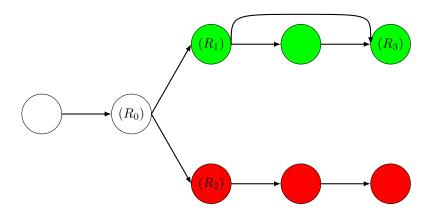


Figure 3.2: Each node is a read and an edge is built between two reads if they share an overlap.

analysis are expensive in computation time compared to a Greedy approach.

3.3 Algorithms and heuristics to simplify assembly graphs

The graph structure was useful to get a comprehensive view of all the information provided by reads, but having too much information can create problems, slow down the assembly tools and increase their costs in memory or at worst lead to misassembly or to unnecessary fragmentation of the assembly.

3.3.1 Transitive edge

In Figure 3.2 you can notice the edge from R_1 to read R_3 , this overlap is exact. We can find an overlap between R_1 and R_3 . But this edge does not provide new information, we know R_1 is before R_3 , this edge is called a transitive edge. We can give a more formal definition of a transitive edge: in a directed graph, if we have a set of edges (a, b) (b, c) and (a, c), the edge (a, c) is transitive.

Myers proposed in [70] another assembly graph, the **string graph**, which is an overlap graph with no transitive edge. By reducing the number of edges in the graph, the string graph simplifies the traversing of the graph and decreases the memory impact.

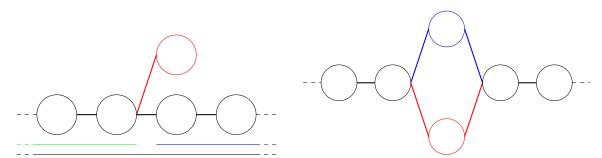
With string graphs, we just need to follow a simple path (a path in which each node has only one successor) to build assembly without misassembly.

3.3.2 Contained reads

In third generation technology, the crazy copyst monk (see section 1.2) provides fragments of different sizes and chooses the beginning of a fragment randomly, so it is possible to have a read that is contained in another one. More formally a read A is contained in another one B, if A and B share an overlap where A starts after the start of B, and A end before the end of B. All information (kmer or overlap with other reads) in contained reads was present in the container read for assembly task and so we can remove the contained read to save memory and time.

3.3.3 Bubble and tips

We have seen how **OLC** was built, but this graph can include some specific paterne, they can lead to misassemblies or fragmentation of assembly. A cleaning step was required.



(a) An example of tip in an assembly graph, the tips node(b) An example of a bubble in an assembly graph, each path is is represented in red, the green, blue and black lines underline different possible assembly scenarios.
(a) An example of a bubble in an assembly graph, each path is in a different color. The length of each path can be different and there can be more than two paths in a bubble.

Figure 3.3

A tip in an assembly graph is a node with only one edge. A tip can be created by many things: trouble during DNA extraction, DNA duplication, an artifact created by the sequencer, a read with too many errors...

As we can see in Figure 3.3a a tip can create a branching node in the middle of a simple path. If we keep this tip, generally assembly creates two contigs, one before the tip and one after a two contig assembly scenarios (one for the green path another for the blue). If we remove this tip we can run the black scenario.

It is easy to detect and remove tips in a graph. In many assembly tools, tips are considered as errors and are removed.

We can define a bubble as a set of subpaths in a graph with the same parent and the same children. Figure 3.3b gives an example with two paths of equal length. The bubble can be created by repetition or heterozygosity, when one or more version of this sequence contains a substitution or a more complex mutation.

Larger bubbles can be harder to detect. With smaller bubble, only one version of the path is kept, the choice can be random or based on coverage or another other specific method.

Rugly we can say assembly tools use all simple path in OLC graph to generate a contigs.

3.4 The advantages of long reads

We said in Section 1.1, that the main properties of reads technology are length and error rate. The impact of error rate on read mapping and overlap search, was easy to understand. If reads contain a lot of errors, it is harder to find the right mapping position and overlap.

Reads length has a very important impact on assembly quality. Bresler et al. in [12] introduce the notion of genome assembly **feasibility**, whether it is possible to reconstruct the genome from a

3.4 THE ADVANTAGES OF LONG READS

Species	Short read N50 (bp)	Long read N50 (bp)	factor
Gorilla gorilla gorilla	913,458 [92]	23,141,960 [29]	25
$Schistosoma\ japonicum$	176,869 [1]	1,093,989 [60]	6
Escherichia coli strain CFT073	88,381 *	4,721,099 [61]	50
$Ambystoma\ mexicanum$	256 [37]	216,366 [99]	845

Table 3.1: contigs N50 (define in section 4.1) of some genome assembly with short and long reads. * GenBank Id 6313798

reads set with a given length and a given coverage. To summarize very roughly, to get a good assembly reads need to bridge the repetition, so reads must be larger than the largest repetition. The idea was extended to reads with errors in [96] and demonstrated that we need increased coverage when the error rate increases.

Before third generation sequencing, the maximum length of a read was less than 2 kb (for a Sanger read) but a majority of repetitions in the genome are longer than this. Koren and Phillippy in [43] indicate a theoretical length of read that is necessary to obtain a perfect genome assembly; for most bacteria, a read needs to be over 7 kb. But this limit does not work in all concrete situations. If reads start before a repetition cover all repetition and end after this repetition we can solve this repetition see Figure 3.4.

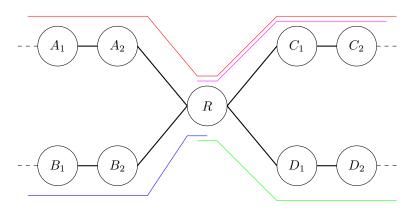


Figure 3.4: We have a part of assembly graph node R represent a repetition node A, B, C, D represent basic sequence. Red, purple, green and blue line represent reads. Red read was larger than repetition and span over it and indicate $A_1 \rightarrow A_2 \rightarrow R \rightarrow C_1 \rightarrow C_2$ was a good path, with out this read we can solve this repetition.

Third generation reads are not larger than all repetitions, but they are larger than many repetitions and help to produce better genome assembly. Table 3.1 shows the improvement in terms of N50 between short-read assembly and long-read assembly in a few instances.

Moreover, Yavas et al. in [113] perform an assessment of different versions of well known assemblies. Yavas et al. notice an important improvement in this assembly after the introduction of third generation reads and 10X data (for more information on 10X data read Section 5.3).

Recently a high quality human genome assembly (CHM13 cell line), telomere to telomere gapless assembly, was produced with a combination of Nanopore and Pacbio reads [65]. The authors of this paper focused their efforts on X chromosome, reconstructed a 2.8 megabase centromeric satellite DNA array and closed all 29 remaining gaps in the current X chromosome *H. sapiens* reference. Nanopore

data by analysis of raw signal provides an access to DNA methylation. This study confirm previous epigenomic results observed on the X chromosome.

Long read technology not only helps to improve genome assembly, it also has a significant impact on RNA study. Sequencing mRNA from beginning to end helps to detect new isoforms and splicing structures, by sequencing without PCR long reads help to remove bias in RNA quantification. But long read sequencing error rate and large input material requirements (compared with short-read RNA-seq) require new analysis methodology development [31].

After this overview of how OLC assembly tools work, let us look at the details of two long-read OLC assembly tools, Canu and Miniasm.

3.5 A Pipeline with correction Canu

Canu [44] was proposed in 2016, it is one of the first long reads assembly pipelines and it works with Pacbio and Nanopore reads after HGAP [19]

Canu is based on Celera [66, 69], we can split the Canu pipeline in three steps which will be described below: correction, trimming and assembly. Nevertheless, before each of these steps Canu searches overlaps between reads. We will thus start by explaining how overlaps are computed.

3.5.1 Overlapping

In Canu pipeline overlap is computed by MHAP (for MinHash Alignment Process). We have seen that overlap between all reads takes a lot of time and requires a lot of memory. To avoid all versus all alignment, MHAP tries to estimate which reads share a common part with another by estimating a Jaccard distance between the set of k-mers of two reads. A k-mer was a substring of sequence with a fixed size equal to k. The Jaccard distance, present in equation 3.1, evaluates the distance between two sets by dividing the intersection of the sets by the union of the sets.

$$J_{\delta}(A,B) = 1 - J(A,B) = 1 - J(A,B) = 1 - \frac{|A \cap B|}{|A \cup B|}$$
(3.1)

In this equation A and B represent the k-mer set of read A and read B, $J_{\delta}(A, B)$ represent the Jaccard distance and J(A, B) represent the Jaccard index. If $J_{\delta}(A, B)$ is low, we can suppose read A and read B share a common part. Enumerating all the k-mers of each read and computing the intersection and union of each set takes a lot of time. MHAP selects a subset of k-mers to represent the read and computes a mash distance; [80] see equation 3.2

$$J(A,B) = \frac{|A \cap B|}{|A \cup B|} \approx \frac{|S(A \cup B) \cap S(A) \cap S(B)|}{|S(A \cup B)|}$$
(3.2)

S(A) is a k-mers set composed by s a subset k-mers of set A. Ondov et al. evaluate the error between mash distance and Jaccard distance is in $\mathcal{O}(\frac{1}{\sqrt{s}})$, by default in MHAP s = 512 so the error is smaller than 0.05.

MHAP to choose which k-mer participate to the subset, assign to each k-mer a tf-idf score, see

equation 3.3. The tf-idf score comes from the field of text search. tf-idf evaluates if this term is specific to this document. tf for term frequency indicates if the term is present many times in the document, $n_{i,j}$ is how many time the term *i* is present in document and is *j* divided by the number of terms in document *j*. idf for inverse document frequency evaluates if the term is present in many documents or just a few, $|\mathcal{D}|$ is the number of documents in the dataset divided by $|\{d_j : t_i \in d_j\}|$, the number of documents where the term *i* is present.

$$\mathrm{tf} - \mathrm{idf}_{i,j} = \mathrm{tf}_{i,j} \cdot \mathrm{idf}_{i} = \frac{n_{i,j}}{\sum_{k} n_{k,j}} \cdot \log \frac{|\mathcal{D}|}{|\{d_j : t_i \in d_j\}|}$$
(3.3)

In MHAP, terms are k-mer and documents are reads, this technique allows to reduce the number of k-mer in a set and keep k-mer specific to a read. If two reads share specific k-mer they probably share a common part.

If two reads have a small mash distance, MHAP compares the position of each k-mer in reads to determinate the overlap position.

The size of k-mer is very important as well. If k is too large, many k-mer contain errors, the size of intersection is reduced and MHAP can miss the overlap. Moreover, size of sketch has a huge impact. If it is too small, the read is sub-sample. If it is too large, compute mash distance takes more time, but with long-reads dataset the length of reads can be very different and choosing a good sketch size for this type of data is not easy. To find the optimal value for these two variable, the authors of MHAP perform many empirical tests.

3.5.2 Correction

In Canu correction was performed by a part of FALCON [20], falcon_sense. FALCON and Canu were developed simultaneously, we chose to describe Canu in detail instead of FALCON because we work mainly with Canu. In this section we did not cover the details of how falcon_sense work but only the main idea.

Some correction tools such as falcon_sense use a Partial Order Alignment (POA) (introduced in [50]) to perform long read correction. For each read R_1 , we recruit all the reads with which it shares an overlap, and perform an pairwise alignment with it. This alignment was used to build a POA graph. In a POA graph each base was a node and a direct edge was created between two bases if the first base was before the second one in an alignment. If an edge was present in two alignments, its weight was incremented. After all the alignments had been added to the POA graph, we searched for weighed path in the graph, and followed them to reconstruct the corrected sequence. An example of POA graph construction is present in figure 3.5

3.5.3 Trimming

The trimming step will remove the parts of the reads that are not supported by the other reads, see Figure 3.6. For each read we will analyze its coverage curve and remove the parts of the read that are not sufficiently covered (by default this value is set to 1). For trimming, Canu uses a homemade tool.

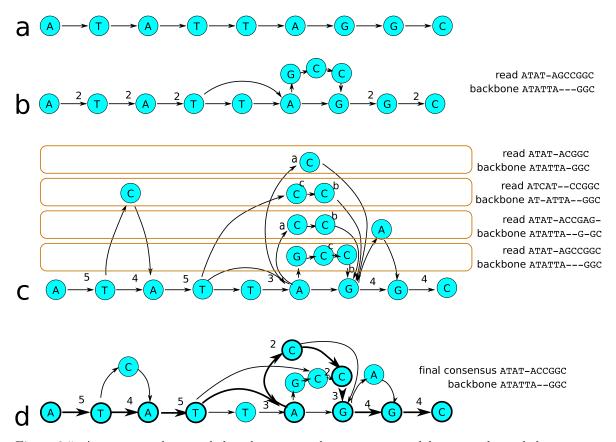


Figure 3.5: A sequence that needed to be corrected was represented by a graph, each base was a node and if a base was followed by another one a directed edge was built. (b) was the representation of sequence ATATTAGGC (called backbone in this figure), (b) We add the result of the alignment of one read in the graph. The number above the edge is its weight. If an edge exists in 3 alignments, its weight is equal to 3, (c) We add all other alignments in the graph, (d) the bold path was chosen as the correct path because it was supported by more alignments. This figure was originally present in Supplementary material of HGAP [19]

3.5.4 Assembly

The assembly step in Canu pipeline is based on the OLC paradigm (see Section 3.2 for a definition of OLC), with some specificities. Canu builds a Best Overlap Graph (BOG) for each non-contained read only two overlaps are kept in the graph, the best overlap for each read extremity, in Canu the best overlap was the longest overlap. Use of a BOG instead of a classic OLC graph is an aggressive strategy, in BOG we cannot observe a transitive edge and the number of edges is limited by the number of nodes. We avoid a cleaning step and reduce the memory impact of the graph. Once this graph construction step is performed, a clean step is run, removing tips and little bubbles (see Section 3.3.3).

This BOG was used as a scaffold to generate assembly. By remapping the reads against this scaffold, Canu tries to detect larger-than-read repetitions, which do not show as loops in BOG (see Figure 3.7). Afterwards, this mapping is used to build the consensus sequence of contigs. Each simple path in BOG was used to build a contig.

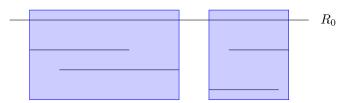


Figure 3.6: The black line is a read, the Canu trimming step keeps only the blue parts of read R_0 , the parts that are covered by other reads.

By remapping reads on the BOG, Canu can build a consensus and detect repetitions not observed in the graph. BOG was an aggressive strategy to avoid transitive edge and reduce graph size, but it could hide an edge that would have indicated a repetition. This check was required too.

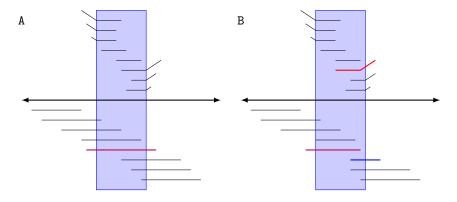


Figure 3.7: Black arrow line was the path chosen by Canu, the other line was a read mapped against this path, the blue box indicates a repeat region. In case A the purple read spans all the repetition and indicates that the path chosen by Canu was the good one. In case B no read spans the repetition and the purple read have non-congruent overlaps between the red and blue reads, so Canu needs to break the path in order not to create a misassembly

3.6 Pipeline without correction Miniasm

Minimap2 and Miniasm are an assembly pipeline proposed in [55] and [57], the main purpose of this pipeline is to demonstrate that we can perform a long read assembly without correcting the long reads before.

The miniasm pipeline is more simple than the canu pipeline because it does not incorporate correction and consensus building. It is made of steps:

- overlap search, performed by minimap
- trimming, by miniasm
- graph construction
- graph cleaning
- contig generation

3.6.1 Minimap2

The main idea with Minimap2 is that we can represent a read as a set of minimizer, and if two reads share the same succession of minimizer we can suppose these two reads share an overlap.

A minimizer is define (in Minimap2 publication) as the k-mer with the minimal hash value of a set of consecutive k-mer.

If we keep the same hash function, two set of k-mer from different reads but with same k-mer composition, have the same k-mer minimizer. Moreover, a k-mer can be the minimizer for several consecutive sets of k-mer if no k-mer with a lower hash value comes in the window.

TTGTAGTCTACCGCATCGACACGTGTTCGTTTACTGTTT	Kmer score:
TACCGCATCGACACG ACCGCATCGACACGT	$\begin{array}{c} 50 \\ 10 \end{array}$
CCGCATCGACACGTG CGCATCGACACGTGT	$\begin{array}{c} 25\\ 30 \end{array}$
GCATCGACACGTGTT CATCGACACGTGTTC	$\frac{8}{72}$

Figure 3.8: The red kmer has the lowest hash of the red window, so it is the minimizer of this window. But when the window slice arrives on the blue kmer, this one has a lower hash, the blue kmer become the minimizer of this window.

The minimal k-mer can represent many other k-mer, this technique can be compared to a lossy compression.

Minimap2 builds an index in which each minimizer is associated to the reads where a minimizer is present and the position of the minimizer in the reads.

With this index Minimap2 can collect the positions of similar minimizers between two reads. With this collection of positions Minimap2 looks for the largest co-linear match, a succession of similar minimizers in each read with coherent position, same order of minimizer and similar distance between each minimizer. Figure 3.9 shows an overview of an overlap of two reads in Minimap2.

Minimap2 reports overlap where the number of matches is sufficient (greater than a threshold, 3 by default) and total length of putative overlap is sufficient.

3.6.2 Miniasm

Miniasm did not perform correction but it did not take all the information from reads and overlaps either; a filtering operation was performed.

For each read Miniasm performs coverage analysis of reads based on mappings identified by Minimap2, by default only the longest part of reads with a coverage greater than three is kept. Minimap2 reports for each read, read length, position of first and last kmer, number of bases in kmer exact match, and a mapping quality and some option fields in SAM-like format can be present too.

Each overlap was classified in three categories, in order to keep only true end-to-end overlaps to build the OLC and filter out containment reads:

• internal match, this type of overlap probably corresponds to a repetition smaller than reads length

$\mathbf{32}$

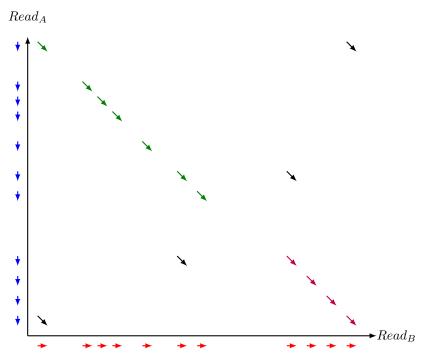


Figure 3.9: $Read_A$ and $Read_B$ are represented by black arrows. The common minimizers of $Read_A$ and $Read_B$ are represented by blue and red arrows respectively. The green arrows are a co-linear chain, the purple arrows another co-linear chain, the black arrows do not participate in a co-linear chain. The longest colinear chain is the green one. The end of $Read_A$ probably overlaps with the beginning of $Read_B$.

- containment, a read of this overlap is contained in the other read, it is the same sequence
- dovetail, it is an end-to-end overlap

Here we give intuitive definitions of these categories without being mathematically rigorous. One would argue that being rigorous here is not necessary, as these definitions turn out to depend on arbitrary criteria in practice (e.g. in Miniasm).

Figure 3.10 shows examples of these overlaps. Containment read was removed, only dovetail overlap was used to build the overlap graph. Tips, small bubbles and transitive edges were removed after this step. Miniasm takes each simple path and concatenates substring of read between the beginning and the first position of overlap.

Miniasm was design to work on uncorrected reads and did not perform a consensus step, so contigs generated by Miniasm contains many errors and cannot be used directly. We can run the Minimap2 Miniasm pipeline with corrected read and a polishing tool on contigs generated by Miniasm.

Very recently, another assembly tool Ra [103] was a created to replace Miniasm in Minimap2 Miniasm pipeline. Ra uses an analysis of coverage curve of each read to trim non-supported regions (like Miniasm does) it includes the detection of chimera and repeated regions. Overlaps on regions marked as repeated are marked in a string graph and not trusted. Ra performs a real consensus step and runs many polishing step with Racon. According to the authors and to another study[109], Ra performs good assembly on bacteria and plant genome, but the overlap step still could still be

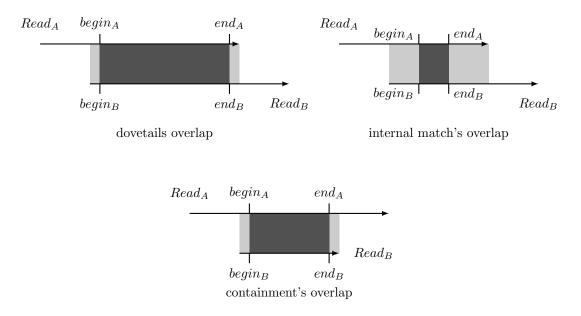


Figure 3.10: Miniasm classifies overlaps in three types of dovetail, internal match and containment overlap. The dark grey region corresponds to the part of the read between the first and last minimizer. The light grey region is called the overlap region, it is out of minimizer range. If overlap is large compared to the overlap region, we can suspect the overlap is not a true overlap.

optimized in terms of memory usage and computation time.

3.7 Long read assembly approaches using methods inspired by de Bruijn graphs

Another class of tools try to speed up tools try to speed up assembly by simplifying the overlap search step. This method was proposed in EULER [83].

This approach is based on a DeBruijn Graph (or DBG). For an alphabet with n symbols, a DBG represents each word of length k as a node and builds a directed edge if nodes share k-1 symbols at their extremities. For example, in Figure 3.11, node ATCG and TCGG share TCG. A word of length k is called a k-mer.

In assembly problems, n = 4 (A, C, T, G), and we can choose a value of k between 1 and the read length. In practice, the size is often smaller than the size of a read. The choice of the right values for k, depending on the use that we will have of the DBG, could be the subject for a whole thesis.

To build the DBG we chose a value for k and added all k-mer present in reads in the DBG. The DBG used in assembly contains only the k-mer present in the dataset, not all possible k-mer, and edges can be only edges that are present in the dataset or all possible edges.

Like OLC we can detect repetition by inspecting the number of successors of a node. Figure 3.11 presents a DBG with a repetition. After building the DBG we can follow the simple path to rebuild the original sequence.

 $\mathbf{34}$

3.7 LONG READ ASSEMBLY APPROACHES USING METHODS INSPIRED BY **DE BRUIJN GRAPHS**

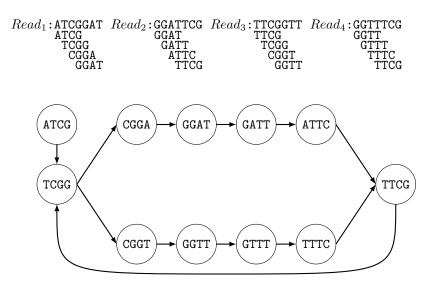


Figure 3.11: We have a dataset of 4 reads with length equal to 7, we choose a value of k equal to 4, kmer are present under each read. A DBG built from this kmer set is present under reads, each node is a kmer and if a word shares k-1 symbol at its end with k-1 symbols at the beginning of another node, we build a directed edge. This DBG contains a cycle. This cycle probably matches a repetition in the original sequence.

With the DBG strategy we did not compute overlaps between reads, but the word length in the graph was shorter. And all repetitions with a size greater than k create a cycle in the graph and fragment the assembly.

Moreover the overlap between words in DBG must be exact (there must be no error) and with a fixed length (k-1). These two constraints are particularly problematic when the reads contain a lot of errors or when the coverage of the region is low.

The DBG approach was used successfully for short-read assembly. We can mention the tools Spades [7], Minia [16] and Megahit [51] but these methods are not very effective for long reads assembly:

- reads contain a high error rate and therefore finding error-free kmers was hard, these errors can lead to expand the size of the graph or misconnections between parts of graph.
- to use the size of the long reads, these tools would have to support values of k greater than, for example, 7000 bp (bacterial repetitions).

If we use DBG naively for long read assembly, we can miss the main advantage of long-reads: their length.

Flye and wtdbg2 use the DBG approach with some modifications to adapt the idea to long-read assembly. Flye creates a A-Bruijn Graph (ABG), in which an edge does not signal an overlap with a k-1 length between nodes but the overlap can be shorter. In the wtdbg2, method kmer are replaced with k-bin, where a bin is a substring (256 bases of length by default) of reads. An edge is created between k-bin if they are successive in a read.

 $\mathbf{35}$

3.7.1 Flye

Flye [41] was based on ABruijn [58] assembly tools. ABruijn did not use a DBG but a similar concept: a ABG. Instead of using a set of kmers as nodes, ABG uses a set of chosen kmers. Instead of building an edge between each kmer they share a k-1 overlap, they build an edge between succesive kmer in a read without creating a transitive edge. A weight was added to edge this weight correspond to the length of k minus the length of overlap between kmer.

To build the chosen k-mers set, ABruijn selects kmers present many times in the dataset. These kmers are called in many tools *solid* k-mers. The more present a k-mer is in the dataset, the more confident you can be that the k-mer does not contain a sequencing error. If the genome coverage is 40x we can hope to see a k-mer, not included in a repetition, roughly 40 times. Because when we sequence at 40x, we do not actually read each base 40 times; and when a sequence error appears, we lose an occurrence of the kmers where this base was present. Choosing the number of times a kmer has to be present in the dataset to be *solid* was a difficult task.

This modification helps to clean sequencing error, but reduces the set of kmer fragments the DBG graphs. This is why ABG creates edges not only when kmers share a k-1 overlap.

During the ABG construction, ABruijn stores which read generates which graph path. This structure was useful to find quick overlaps between reads. Reads participating in the same path of ABG probably have the same sequence, so they probably share an overlap. To build contigs, ABruijn choose a read, search all overlap with help of ABG. If this local overlap graph didn't denote a fork (we have one read without successor and all reads have path in the local overlap graph to this read), ABruijn extend the contig.

ABruijn can be roughly summed up as mix of all the assembly strategies, using DBG to find overlaps between reads, building contigs by extension as with *greedy* method but using OLC to make sure they do not integrate a repetition and a potential missassembly in contigs.

Flye was built on top of ABruijn. After the ABruijn assembly, Flye concatenate ABruijn contigs in pseudo-genome (contigs order is arbitrarily chosen). This pseudo-genome is alignment against it self. This self-alignment is analyse to detect and tag repetitions. Flye builds a repetition graph, with repetition extremities as nodes and an edge is built when two repetition extremities are linked in a contig. Flye uses coverage information to take a clue on contig succession over untangle repetition. By analysing the topology of repetition graphs, Flye can find a unique traversal path to explain all repetitions and find the genomic order of a contig.

3.7.2 wtdbg2

wtdbg2 [87] uses a DBG approach to solve long-read assembly. It is not really a DBG, but a "Fuzzy-Bruijn graph" (FDBG) and was defined for the first time in this article. To build this graph, wtdbg2 splits a read in a bin with a fixed size (256 base pairs) and stores the kmer present in each bin in a hash table. To find the overlap between reads, wtdg2 uses a hash table to compare the kmer compositions between each read and performs a pairwise alignment between each bin of reads.

After this alignment step, wtdbg2 only keeps in memory which bin is aligned to which bin, and it builds k-bins. Each k-bin is a sequence of k successive bin in a read. wtdbg2 can infer if two k-bins overlap if one or more bin in this two k-bins shares an ovelap.

A group of k-bins are a node of FDBG. wtdbg2 builds an edge between two nodes if the k-bins from each node are successive in a read, after some cleaning step (pops bubbles, tips cleaning) wtdbg2 builds a consensus sequence with each simple path in FDBG.

3.8 New long read assembly method

Very recently, two assembly tools have been presented that focus on the ability to produce good long read assembly with a very low cost in computation time and memory usage.

3.8.1 Peregrine

Peregrine [18] uses the SHIMMER overlapper. SHIMMER extends idea of minimizer (introduced in Section 3.6.1), by creating a minimizer of minimizers. Given a set of minimizers, one of them can be chosen as a representative minimizer. These minimizers representing a set of kmer, we can have many layers of minimizers, each layer reducing the size of the minimizer set and the space of search to find similarities between reads.

The layer-0 of minimizers was a basic minimizer process, like Minimap2. After this step, SHIMMER selects the minimizers that will participate in the layer-1, it uses a reduction factor, for a reduction factor x, x minimizers are represented by the minimal minimizer of this set. This process can be repeated with many layers. When it chooses the minimizers of $layer_n$ among the minimizers of $layer_{n-1}$, SHIMMER checks the distance between each $layer_n$ minimizer to make sure they represent a distinct part of the read. SHIMMER by default uses three layers of minimizing this value, reduces the number of minimizers that have to be compared to find similarities between read, without increasing the number of missed overlaps (value found empirically).

After this indexing step, SHIMMER brings together reads that share many last layer minimizers and performs a classic alignment to confirm overlap between reads. After this step, Peregrine runs a classic OLC strategy to perform assembly.

SHIMMER overlapping tools can be used to perform a mapping of read against contig or genome. After this remapping a polishing step was performed, without taking into account heterozygosity.

Peregrine was actually tested only on Circular Consensus (CCS) Pacbio data. Reads were sequenced multiple times and a consensus was performed on all this sequencing. This technique reduces the read length but reduces the error level of sequencing too. Finding overlaps between reads with less error was easier and faster. Methods created by **Peregrine** tools by reducing the minimizer space of search speed up the search for overlaps, but they were tested on low error rate long reads. Even if the error rate of long reads decreases, will it decrease enough for this method to maintain a good sensitivity? **Peregrine** needs to be validated on other types of data before its method can be generalized.

3.8.2 Shasta

Shasta is a recently published assembly tools that was used to assemble Nanopore data of eleven human genomes [94].

Shasta uses run-length representation of reads. Run-length representation is a loss-less compression method for text that contains a large repetition of the same character. For example, the sequence ACCTTTGAA, was represented by two strings $Sb = \{A, C, T, G, A\}$ and $St = \{1, 2, 3, 1, 2\}$. To reconstruct the original sequence, we repeat St_i time the Sb_i letter.

This representation was interesting for long-reads data, because DNA contains sometimes the same character repetition (called an homopolymer) and long-reads often make errors in homopolymer. Run-length representation by squashing this region can avoid this type of error and facilitates the alignment of long-reads.

To perform read overlapping, Shasta did not use a minimizer approach but something very close, the Sb string of read was split in kmer and some kmer were selected randomly, and called markers. The set of markers was the same for all data set. Reads was now represented by a succession of markers: it is a lossy compression.

Before looking for a colinear match of marker, in order to select reads with a higher match probability, Shasta computes a modification of the MinHash Jaccard estimation (see Section 3.5.1) to avoid the bias created by the difference of length between reads.

To perform assembly Shasta creates a marker graph. It is something similar to DBG, in which a kmer is a marker and an edge is built between two markers if a read contains this succession of markers. Each edge is weighted by the number of reads that contains this succession. After a cleaning step of marker graph (removing transitive edges, tips and bubbles), a path in the marker graph is selected and the reads that have helped build the edges for this path are used to build a consensus sequence of contigs.

Shasta contains many interesting ideas and the authors plan improvements for heterozygosity detection, resolution and performance improvement.

3.9 Chapter Conclusion

Long read assembly is an active field of research, many tools are created each year and long read assembly tools are used to improve genome and build draft genome.

To perform overlap detection, a majority of tools use k-mer to find reads with a high similarity and avoid all-versus-all overlapping search. To further reduce the space search, some tools use filtering based on minimizing: we keep the kmer with the lowest score, this score can be based on information contained in the dataset or be determined by an arbitrary function. The choice of k-mer size, filtering method and minimizing function, can have a great impact on result of each tool.

The OLC approach has proven its effectiveness in assembling third generation reads. Several modifications have been made to support these new reads but efforts are mainly focused on reducing the computation time of memory usage. These modifications have led to the idea of a hybrid OLC algorithm with DBG and Greedy (cf Flye and wtdbg2). This hybridisation of method create tools where

interdependance between each step was more and more important. For exemple in Flye, wtdbg2 and Shasta the search of overlap was linked to a assembly graph construction.

The only assembly that tried to take heterozygosity into account was FALCON, by making the difference between a sequencing error and a variant or heterozygosity. To get heterozygosity and variant phased or genome graph after assembly would be interesting. But the tools to extract all this information from a read do not exist yet.

Another step of assembly improvement would be to improve the contiguity, assembly tools by reducing the information to reduce computation time and memory usage can have an impact on assembly quality. Correction of long-read can by trimming insufficiently-covered data can increase the size of coverage gap. Coming back to all read information or using overlaps found by another tool, helps to solve assembly troubles created by heuristic in assembly and correction tools. The next chapter focuses on this point. **40**

Chapter 4

Post Assembly

In the previous chapter we saw several third generation assembly tools, each one having its own specificity and method to produce a long read assembly. Each assembly tool produces different output files, but all of them produce a contigs file that store contigs sequences built during assembly. Other files generally contains information about contigs, coverage, if a contig is circular or not, which reads were used to build a given contig, ...

All this information is useful to assess the assembly quality, or to integrate other information to improve the assembly. In this chapter we will briefly review some methods for evaluating an assembly and will especially focus on the most commonly used method for evaluating a new assembly: the alignment of the contigs of the assembly against a known reference. We will see that this method requires some adjustment when evaluating an uncorrected assembly pipeline.

In a second part we observe how recent long-read assembly tools still fail to produce a good assembly on data although it should theoretically succeed. We thereafter present our solution KNOT. KNOT is a tool which by returning to the original information reads, tries to find information that could not be used by the assembly pipelines.

4.1 Assembly evaluation

Several metrics exist to compare and evaluate assembly. The most common metric used is the N50 that evaluates the contiguity of assembly. For example we take a genome with one chromosome and two assemblies. The first assembly contains one large contig (approximately the length of the chromosome) and many short ones. The second contains only contigs of average size one or two order of magnitude smaller than the chromosome. The first one has an higher contiguity. We have more information about the genome with the first assembly than the second one. We don't need perform an hard scaffolding step to have an idea of genome organisation.

To compute N50, we create a list of your contigs length and sort them. When the cumulative sum of contigs length (starting with the largest) is larger than the sum of all contigs, the length the last added contig is the N50 value. For example, L is the sorted list of contigs length:

$$L = \{20, 30, 40, 50, 70, 80\}$$

$$L_{sum} = \sum_{i=0}^{|L|} L_i = 290$$

$$\frac{290}{2} > 20 + 30 + 40 + 50$$

$$\frac{290}{2} < 20 + 30 + 40 + 50 + 70$$

$$N_{50}(L) = 70$$
(4.1)

70 was the last length added in cumulative length before this cumulative length is larger than half of the total sum of assembly. N25, N75 or NX correspond to the same metrics as N50 for 25%, 75%, or X% of total length of contigs. L50 is the rank of the N50 contig in the sorted contigs list, L50 of our example is 5.

NG50 is the same thing as N50, but the total sum of contigs length is replaced by the genome length (estimated or get from a previous assembly). NGA50 is the same as NG50, but the contigs length is replaced by the length of contig that map against the reference genome. We can cite U50 as another metric similar to N50 where overlapping region between contigs was ignored [14].

N50 family metrics are not perfect, but they help to represent the contigs length distribution, and to compare the results of different assembly tools on the same dataset. N50 is useful to analyze assembly quality without any external information.

By adding other information, we can evaluate assembly not only on size of contigs. BUSCO [97] evaluates the assembly completeness with the presence or the absence of core genes. By mapping contigs against reference genome or close reference genome, Quast [30] computes many metrics like the number of misassemblies, NGA50, the identity level of contigs,

Some other tools and techniques exist and are useful. Some of them are presented in more details in [76]

4.2 Misassemblies in noisy assemblies

Originaly publish in: https://blog.pierre.marijon.fr/misassemblies-in-noisy-assemblies/

Author: Pierre Marijon

4.2.1 Introduction

I think that all the people who have ever done a genome assembly one day say: "Ok my assembly is cool, but now how I can be sure that it's the best and it doesn't contain a lot of errors ?"

We have many technics to evaluate the quality of assemblies (it isn't a complete review, sorry):

• with only assembly information:

- with N50 family metrics
- by analyzing reads remapping against assembly AMOSValidate, REAPR, FRCbam, Pilon, VALET
- by computing the probability of the reads given the assembly (ALE, CGAL, LAP)
- by using external information:
 - count the number of core genes present in an assembly, BUSCO
 - transcriptome information, for example, Bos taurus genome validation
 - synteny information Lui et al
 - map assembly against a near reference genome, quast or dnAQET

Note that for the last bullet point, if you are using quast with a reference genome you already have, by definition, a reference genome. So why perform an assembly?

The main reason to perform reference-assisted evaluation is when testing different assembly pipelines on the same read data set. To evaluate a new assembly pipeline, one also has to test different sets of parameters, and evaluate the impact of adding or changing the tools that are part of the pipeline.

Quast is a very useful tool and now it integrates many other assembly evaluating tools (BUSCO, GeneMark, GlimmerHMM, barnap)

Recently, with Rayan Chikhi and Jean-Stéphane Varré, we published a preprint about yacrd and fpa, two new standalone tools. These tools can be included in assembly pipelines to remove very bad reads regions, and filter out low-quality overlaps. We evaluated the effect of these tools on some pipelines (miniasm and redbean). Using quast, we compared the results with the assembly quality of different pipelines.

We sent this paper to a journal, and one of the reviewers said something along the lines of: "quast isn't a good tool to evaluate high-consensus-error assemblies, the number of misassemblies was probably over evaluated."

And it's probably true.

Miniasm and redbean perform assemblies without read correction steps (and without consensus step for miniasm). The low quality of a contig sequence is a real problem: quast could confuse a misaligned low-quality region with a misassembly.

In this blog post, I want to answer the following questions:

- 1. how to run quast on long-read uncorrected misassemblies
- 2. is the quast misassemblies count a good proxy to evaluate / compare assemblies?
- 3. can we find better metrics than just the number of misassemblies?

If you have no time to read all these long and technical details you can go directly to the TL;DR.

In this post I will talk about quast and not dnAQET, which has just been released, but dnAQET uses the same method (mapping the assembly against the reference) and the same misassembly definition as quast. It seems to me that what I am going to say about quast also applies to dnAQET. But go read the dnAQET publication, there are lots of super interesting ideas in it.

4.2.2 Datasets, assembly pipelines, analysis pipelines; versions and parameters

For our tests we are going to use two Nanopore datasets and one Pacbio dataset.

- Reads:
 - Oxford nanopore D melanogaster 63x coverage
 - Oxford nanopore H sapiens chr1 29x
 - Pacbio RS P6-C4 C elegans 80x
- References:
 - D. melanogaster 143.7 Mb
 - C. elegans 100.2 Mb
 - H. sapiens chr1 248.9 Mb

To perform assembly we use minimap2 (version 2.16-r922) and miniasm (version 0.3-r179) with recommended preset for each sequencing technology (ava-ont and ava-pb).

We use racon (v1.4.3) for polishing. For mapping reads against assembly we use minimap2, with recommended preset for each sequencing technology.

We use quast version v5.0.2.

All dotplots were produced by **D**-Genies.

4.2.3 Quast misassemblies definition

What are quast misassemblies? Do we have different misassembly types? How are they defined?

Quast defines three types of misassemblies: relocation, translocation and inversion.

4.2.3.1 Relocation

A relocation can occur based on signal from two mappings of the same contig against the same chromosome (cf Figure 4.1). We have two cases:

- either the two mappings are separated by an unmapped region (case A)
- or they map on the same chromosome with a shared mapping area (case **B**)

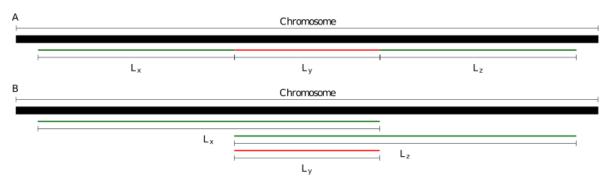


Figure 4.1: A schematic representation of a relocation

A misassembly is said to occur when L_x and $L_z > 1$ kbp (this value can't be changed, it seems) and when $L_y >$ extensive-mis-size (1kbp by default).

Let's call L_y the length of the relocation.

- The relocation length is positive when the assembly missed a part of the reference (case A)
- Negative when the assembly includes a duplicated region (case **B**).

In both cases, this is an assembly error.

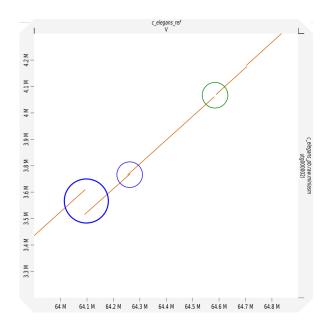


Figure 4.2: Thrid relocation observe in dotplot a long reads assembly against reference of C. elegans

In dotplot present in Figure 4.2 of contigs ctg000002L for our *C. elegans* miniasm assembly against the chromosome V of the reference. We can see two relocation events of type **B** circled in blue and one relocation event of type **A** (green). I have no idea on how to explain the other problem on the top right.

4.2.3.2 Translocations

A translocation occurs when a contig has mapped on more than one reference chromosome (cf Figure 4.3).



Figure 4.3: A schematic representation of a translocation

It's easy to spot this kind of misassemblies on a dotplot because of the multi-chromosome match.

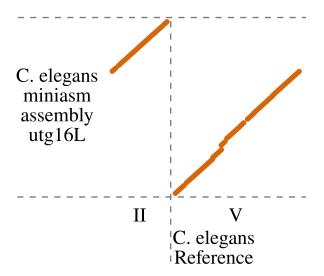


Figure 4.4: A translocation in a dotplot.

In Figure 4.4, two parts of contig 'utg16L' from our C. *elegans* miniasm assembly, map respectively on chromosomes II and V of the reference. This contig contains a translocation without any doubt.

4.2.3.3 Inversions

An inversion occurs when a contig has two consecutive mappings on the same chromosome but in different strands (cf Figure 4.5).

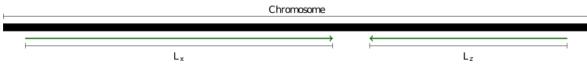


Figure 4.5: A schematic representation of a inversion

The dotplot present in Figure 4.6 shows an inversion between a reference genome and a miniasm assembly of C. elegans.

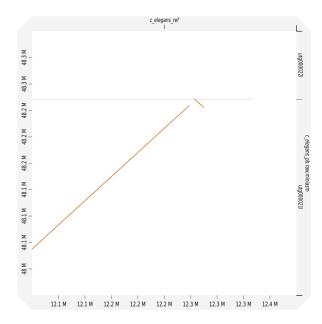


Figure 4.6: The contig utg0000021L maps on chromosome I, but it contains a small inversion at its end.

4.2.3.4 Important point

For more details on quast misassembly definitions, you can read this section 3.1.1 and section 3.1.2 of the quast manual.

Quast bases its misassemblies analysis on the alignment of contigs against a reference. To perform alignment, recent versions of quast use minimap2, with preset $-x \mod 5$ by default, or $-x \mod 20$ when min-identity is lower than 90%. After that, alignments with identity lower than min-identity are filtered out by quast (95% identity by default, but can be set to as low as 80%).

min-identity is a very important parameter. To consider a contig as misassembled, quast must have a minimum of two mappings for this contig. If the second mapping has an identity under the min-identity threshold, quast can't observe the misassembly. But even more, if a contig has three successive mappings, and assume also that the mapping in the middle has lower identity than the min-identity threshold, and the remaining gap between the two other mappings is larger than extensize-mis-size, then quast sees this as a misassembly, where in fact it isn't.

Parameters min-identity and extensize-mis-size have an important impact on misassemblies detection. So, what is the effect of changes in of these two parameters on the number of misassemblies found by quast?

4.2.4 Effect of min-identity

4.2.4.1 Low min-identity is required for uncorrected assembly

Quast only uses mappings with alignment identity higher than min-identity. So, what could be a good value for this parameter for long-read uncorrected assembly?

The file contigs_reports/minimap_output/{output-name}.coords, generated by quast, in the fourth column contains the alignment identity %. For each dataset, we extracted this value and plot it in an histogram (cf 4.7).

Distribution of mapping identity

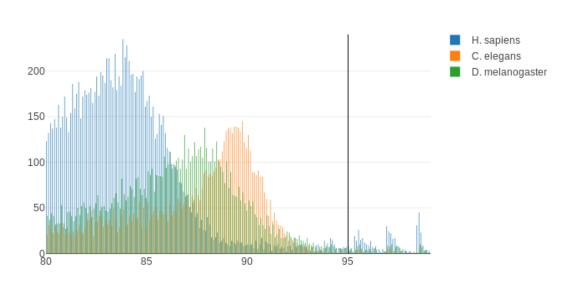


Figure 4.7: Horizontal axis: identity percentage bins, vertical axis: number of mappings in each bin.

The black line marks quast default identity value threshold, we can see a majority of alignments are under this threshold for an uncorrected dataset. So, setting parameter min-identity 80 seems necessary.

4.2.4.2 Effect on a polished assembly

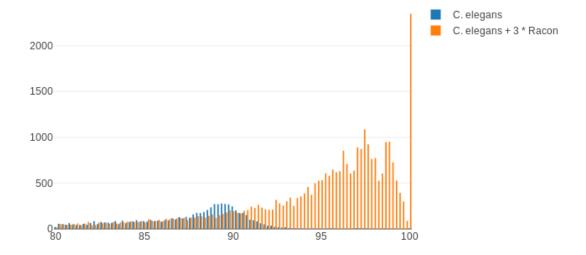
To test the effect of correction on misassemblies count, we ran racon 3 times on C. *elegans* (the one with the best reference) dataset.

On the non-corrected assembly, quast makes use of 7049 mappings; for the corrected assembly, 30931 mappings (increasing ratio 4.38).

We can observe in Figure 4.8 an increase in alignment identity due to racon (unsurprisingly). Contrary to the uncorrected assembly, a majority of the mappings now have 95% or more identity.

To have an insight on the effect of min-identity on unpolished/polished assemblies, we run quast with default parameters and changing only min-identity (still the *C. elegans* dataset).

With min-identity 80 the number of relocations and translocations is increased compared to the default value of min-identity. If quast has only one alignment of a contig, it cannot find misassemblies. By reducing the min-identity we increased the number of alignments and mechanically increased the number of detected misassemblies.



Distribution of mapping identity

Figure 4.8: Horizontal axis: identity percentage bins, vertical axis: number of mappings in each bin.

racon	no	yes	yes
min-identity	80	80	95
relocation	1131	886	635
$\operatorname{translocation}$	200	259	170
inversion	65	68	75
total	1396	1213	880

Table 4.1: This table shows the number of different types of misassemblies, whether we run racon on the assembly or not and according to the value of the threshold min-identity

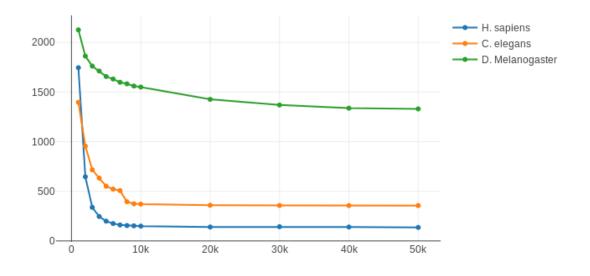
We think that some of these misassemblies aren't real misassemblies. But if we use the same min-identity value for all assemblies that we want to compare, we can hope that the number of 'false' misassemblies will be similar.

For uncorrected long-read assemblies, we recommend to use a lower-than-default QUAST identity threshold parameter (80 %)

4.2.5 Effect of extensive-mis-size on misassemblies count

We observed that the min-identity parameter has a very important impact on the number of misassemblies for uncorrected long-read assemblies (-> need to set it to 80 %.) Now we want to observe what is the impact of another parameter: extensive-mis-size, which is a length threshold for the detection of relocation-type misassemblies.

We launch quast with different value for parameter extensive-mis-size: 1.000, 2.000, 3.000,



Number of misassembly when extensive-min-size increase

Figure 4.9: In the horizontal axis, we have the extensive-mis-size value. In the vertical axis we have the number of misassemblies.

4.000, 5.000, 6.000, 7.000, 8.000, 9.000, 10.000, 20.000, 30.000, 40.000, 50.000 (in base pairs). The parameter min-identity was set to 80 %.

The Figure 4.9 shows the evolution of the number of misassemblies in function of the extensive-mis-size value. After 10.000 base pairs, the number of misassemblies becomes quite stable.

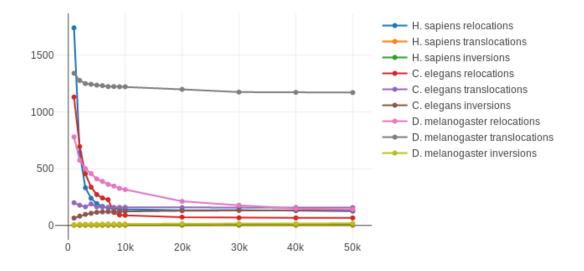
This graph shows two regimes: with extensive-mis-size lower than 10.000 bp, it detects quite a lot of misassemblies. With extensive-mis-size higher than 10.000 bp, it detects less of them. Yet we know that quast detects three type of misassemblies (relocations, translocations, inversions). Only relocation should be affected by extensive-mis-size parameter, but let's verify this assumption.

4.2.5.1 Effect of parameter extensive-mis-size on the detection of each misassembly type

Quast defines three types of misassemblies **relocation**, **translocation** and **inversion**. Previously we observed the total number of misassemblies. Now we break down by group of misassemblies (cf Figure 4.10).

The *H. sapiens* dataset doesn't have any translocation because the reference is composed of only one chromosome. The majority of misassemblies are relocations, but when we increase the parameter **extensive-mis-size** the number of inversions also increases.

D. melanogaster reference contains many small contigs. This can explain the high number of translocations. Relocations and translocations drop at the same time.



Number of relocation, translocation and inversion when extensive-min-size increase

Figure 4.10: In the horizontal axis, we have the extensive-mis-size value. In the vertical axis, we have the number of misassemblies.

For C. elegans the number of translocations was quite stable, the number of relocations drops down rapidly and the inversions has only a little increase.

I can't explain why translocations and inversions numbers change with a different value of extensive-mis-size. By reading quast documentation and code I didn't understand the influence of this parameter on this group of misassemblies.

Relocation misassemblies are the most common type of misassemblies. We can impute the reduction of misassemblies, when extensive-mis-size grows, to a reduction of relocations.

4.2.5.2 Relocations lengths distribution

We see previously for our assemblies that a majority of misassemblies were relocations. We are now focused on this type of misassemblies. For each relocation we can attach a length, this length is the length of incongruence between assembly and reference genome. It's equal to L_y .

The file {quast_output}/contigs_reports/all_alignements_{assembly_file_name}.tsv contains information about mapping and misassemblies. For other information on how quast stores mapping and misassemblies information, read quast faq.

The Figure 4.11 shows a swarm plot of log of length associated to recombination. It's the size of the gap between mappings flankings a misassembly. If the length is positive, the assembly misses part of the reference (green point). If the length is negative, the assembly duplicates a part of the

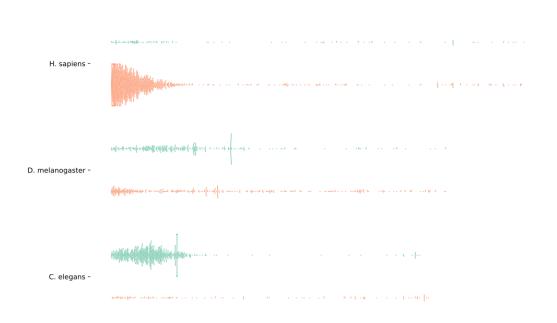


Figure 4.11: In the vertial axis, we have the log length of each relocation. Each raw is a species. Green points are for negative (<0 bp) relocations, orange points for positive relocations.

reference (orange point). Source code, data is available.

For *H. sapiens* a majority of relocations were positive and short (between 1000 and 5000 bases), with some very large relocations. For *C. elegans* it's different, the majority of relocations are negative and the largest relocation was shorter than in *H. sapiens*. For *D. melanogaster* the size of relocations was more spread out; the majority of relocations aren't short. This is confirmed by the look of the curve seen in the previous part, when extensize-mis-size is increased, the number of relocations decreases less quickly than for the other datasets.

With this representation, we can analyze the differences in relocations between assemblies, in terms of their numbers and more importantly the distributions of their lengths.

4.2.6 Conclusion

If you work with quast to evaluate an assembly made with miniasm, you need to set min-identity parameter to 80 %. It would be nice to have a lower minimum value, maybe 70%, but the quast code would have to be modified. And such a low identity is required only for a miniasm assemblies; for tools with a better consensus step (redbean for exemple), 80 % seems sufficient.

Translocations and inversions constitute a minority within misassemblies, yet when they are detected it's clear that they are 'true' misassemblies. I would be very surprised to see a translocation or inversion created by a mapping error, itself generated by error(s) in an uncorrected long-reads assembly. We can thus trust the count of translocations and inversions.

For relocations, the situation is different. They constitute the majority of misassemblies in our cases, and some of them are *true* some of them are *false*. Checking all misassemblies manualy is impossible, and finding a good extensive-mis-size value seems very hard for me. The easiest thing we can do is compare the series of lengths associated to relocations, as shown in this blogpost I used a swarmplot; I think statisticians could find better tools.

4.2.7 Take home message

You can use quast to compare uncorrected long-reads assemblies but:

- run quast with --min-identity 80
- rely on translocations and inversions counts
- for relocations, compare distributions of lengths associated to each assembly

4.2.8 Acknowledgements

For the creation of this very effective and useful tool all Quast contributors.

For their help in writing this blogpost:

• Rayan Chikhi

- Jean-Stéphane Varré
- Yoann Dufresne
- Antoine Limasset
- Matthieu Falce
- Kevin Gueuti

4.3 Trouble with heuristic algorithm

Assembly tools need to rely on heuristics. Due to theoretical limit: how many bases need to be share between two read to create an overlap, how many errors can we accept in this overlap. Due to technical limit: memory constraint, computation time limit. You can't search and store all overlap. Most of the time chosen heuristics perform very well, but in some cases a more complex analysis is needed.

Wick and Holt in [109] perform a comparison of five assembly tools on real data and simulated data bacterial data set. Some difficulties are injected in the input long-reads to stress assembly tools:

- Adaptor length. Sequencing techniques require the introduction of short sequence before reads. Because of their high error rates to detect and remove those adaptor from long-read sequences is not trivial. Those adaptors can generate assembly errors.
- Chimeric read. During DNA extraction and fragmentation, two fragments coming from different regions can be sequenced as a single read. This can lead to assembly fragmentation.
- Glitch level. Long-read error aren't uniformly distributed along the reads and sometimes sequencer create a region with only random sequence. A higher the glitch level indicates a larger region and a higher frequency.
- Random junk reads. Some reads are just a string of random character.
- Read depth, corresponds to genome coverage.
- Read identity, percent of error insertion, deletion, substitution.
- Read length.

This study focuses on assembly contiguity, the number of contigs vs. the expected number of contigs, and the number of contigs that can be mapped against the reference. According to this benchmark we observe that:

- reads length are upper than 10k and lower than 20k, this length can be reached by long-read sequencing technology but requests a particular attention be focused on the risk of DNA fragmentation
- read identity need to be upper than 85%

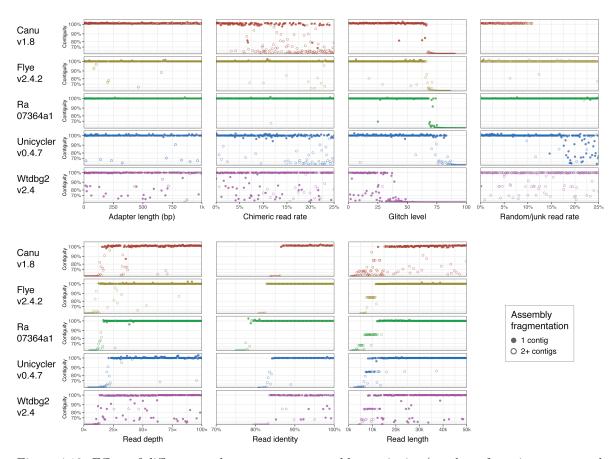


Figure 4.12: Effect of different reads property on assembly contiguity (number of contigs expect and map correctly on reference genome), of five assembly tools. Unicycler is an hybrid assembler (use second and thrid generation read). Canu is a long-read assembly pipeline they perform a self correction before construct assembly with a special OLC graph (more detail in Section 3.5). Ra perform a basic string graph assembly on raw reads with a correction of contigs after assembly (more detail in Section 3.6). wtdbg2 and Flye use a DBG like approach to perform assembly on raw reads (more detail in Section 3.7). This figure is a reproduction of figure from [109].

- the minimal coverage is around 20x, but this study didn't analyze the error rate of assembly, we can suspect a high error rate in assembled contigs
- chimeric reads have an important impact on assembly contiguity but at level generally not observed in real data

We can observe an important variability of result (in Canu, wtdbg2 and Unicycler). An assembly can fail for many reasons: a chimeric read in a repetition, a drop of coverage, a missing overlap, or a inappropriate set of parameters.

Analysis and understanding of the data produced by assembly tools help to check if assembly result didn't produce false result or to understand, and sometimes solve, assembly trouble. Some tools use remapping of reads against assembled contigs to found misassembly by detecting incongruity's in read coverage, mate pairs mapping, read mapping clipping. Some tools or assembly tools were developed in order to analyse assembly graphs to understand what is happening during assembly like **Bandage** [110], a tool to visualize assembly graph.

We developed KNOT a tool to simplify analysis of assembly tools results and help users to make choices improving assembly quality. This tool is based on the observation that the graph of raw reads is generally connected (we can reach any node from any node), while the graph of contigs does not. Therefore the idea of KNOT is to use the graph of raw reads to find the (potentially missed) links between contigs.

The Figure 4.13 present the main idea of KNOT, to combine information of assembly (the read coloration) with pieces of information that can be extracted from reads (the OLC graph build from Minimap2 but another overlapping tools can be used). The contigs information helps us to ignore some already solved problem (red circle), unsolvable trouble (greed circle) and to focus on strange situations (blue circle). Figure 4.13 show a very simple example on a real case. The OLC graph can be very hard to read and understand for a human, analysing an OLC graph by hand is almost impossible. For these reasons and to run analysis without an human intervention we also automatised the idea of KNOT.

The paper was publish originally publish in Bioinformatics (https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btz219), we reformat the paper in the style of this current document for reasons of readability.

4.4 Graph analysis of fragmented long-read bacterial genome assemblies

Originaly publish in Oxford Bioinformatics : https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btz219

Author: Pierre Marijon, Rayan Chikhi, and Jean-Stéphane Varré

4.4.1 Abstract

Motivation: Long-read genome assembly tools are expected to reconstruct bacterial genomes nearly perfectly, however they still produce fragmented assemblies in some cases. It would be beneficial to understand whether these cases are intrinsically impossible to resolve, or if assemblers are at fault,

4.4 GRAPH ANALYSIS OF FRAGMENTED LONG-READ BACTERIAL GENOME ASSEMBLIES 57

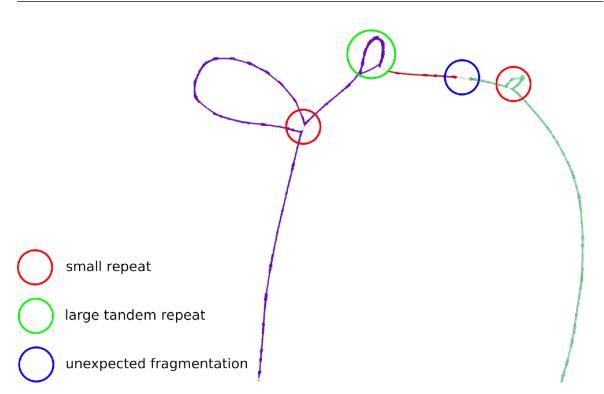


Figure 4.13: This graph is the overlap graph (computed by Minimap2), reads used by Canu to build its contigs are colored with same color. We can thus distinguish the three contigs computed by Canu. We can observe two fragmentation points, one can be explained by a repetition (green circle). We can observe that some repetitions are solved by Canu. But the fragmentation between green and red contigs (blue circle) can't be explained by a repetition.

implying that genomes could be refined or even finished with little to no additional experimental cost. **Results:** We propose a set of computational techniques to assist inspection of fragmented bacterial genome assemblies, through careful analysis of assembly graphs. By finding paths of overlapping raw reads between pairs of contigs, we recover potential short-range connections between contigs that were lost during the assembly process. We show that our procedure recovers 45% of missing contig adjacencies in fragmented **Canu** assemblies, on samples from the NCTC bacterial sequencing project. We also observe that a simple procedure based on enumerating weighted Hamiltonian cycles can suggest likely contig orderings. In our tests, the correct contig order is ranked first in half of the cases and within the top-3 predictions in nearly all evaluated cases, providing a direction for finishing fragmented long-read assemblies.

Availability: https://gitlab.inria.fr/pmarijon/knot

4.4.2 Introduction

Third-generation DNA sequencing using PacBio and Oxford Nanopore instruments is increasingly becoming a go-to technology for constructing reference genomes of non-model prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Longer sequencing reads allow in principle to overcome the reconstruction problems posed by genomic repetitions [13]. Direct assembly of second-generation (Illumina) sequencing data typically also results in high consensus accuracy yet generally more fragmented bacterial assemblies [7]. The large-scale ongoing NCTC project aims to assemble and make publicly available 3,000 bacterial strains sequenced using PacBio¹.

Recent works have demonstrated single-contig long-read assemblies of bacterial chromosomes [42, 59]. Therefore, it is natural to ask whether genome assembly is now a solved problem with long reads², at minimum for smaller genomes such as bacteria. It turns out that in several cases, bacterial assemblies remain fragmented into a handful of contigs, even with long-read sequencing and recent assembly techniques. Deciding whether an assembly instance is resolved is not always clear due to the presence of plasmids, contaminants and unplaced low-quality reads. In this work, an assembly is considered to be *resolved* if the number of contigs classified as chromosomal is equal to the expected number of chromosomes (generally just one, in the bacterial case).

To date, the NCTC project contains 1,735 samples for which 1,136 have been assembled by the consortium, and among these, 599 (34%) are unresolved according to the criteria above (as in Feb 2019). Later in this article, we will see that even when using multiple recent tools, many assemblies remain fragmented. Therefore there is a clear and unmet need for an investigation that determines whether those samples are intrinsically impossible to resolve, or whether current assembly methods are imperfect.

In this article we have selected a subset of NCTC samples (see Results section) and considered the outputs of three recent assemblers: Canu, Miniasm, and HINGE. We observe that instances where the assembly is fragmented can be challenging to further manually elucidate. In general, assemblers produce an assembly graph where nodes are contigs and edges reflect local sequence proximity in the genome (*adjacency*). In fragmented instances, the final assembly graph is sometimes uninformative due to the absence of edges between contigs, hindering further assembly finishing steps. In such cases, it would be tempting to conclude that the assembly is fragmented due to regions of insufficient sequencing coverage, with no way to determine a likely contig order. However, in a number of cases we found that a lack of connectivity can be due to reads that were discarded early in the assembly pipeline. Here we will show that contig adjacency information can be computationally recovered from the raw data.

To automatically investigate unresolved assemblies and propose directions for refinement, we introduce a set of *in silico* forensics operations for long-read assemblies, and we built a software framework. Our analyses are based solely on information present in the raw sequencing data in addition to the contigs produced by a given assembly tool, and are not biased by any other source, e.g. a closely related reference genome. For validation purposes only and to explain some of our observations, we will align contigs to a ground truth reference when one is available. Our framework is first tested on synthetic data to illustrate a simple case of fragmentation due to heuristics in the **Canu**

¹https://www.sanger.ac.uk/resources/downloads/bacteria/nctc/

²See e.g. https://huit.re/PJMMA_uF

4.4 GRAPH ANALYSIS OF FRAGMENTED LONG-READ BACTERIAL GENOME ASSEMBLIES 59

assembler. We then show on real data that our method helps recover useful adjacency information between contigs.

Going further, we demonstrate how to use this recovered information to provide likely assembly hypotheses using Hamiltonian paths, through a ranked list of contigs orderings. Obtaining a small set of possible orderings between contigs, knowing that the true genome order is likely one of them, can be instrumental to guide further genome finishing steps.

4.4.3 Related works

Assembly forensics date back to the Sanger era, e.g. with the AMOSvalidate software [84], which detects mis-assemblies within contigs using multiple sources of information (e.g. read coverage, properly mapped pairs, clipping). Other tools have been introduced for mis-assembly detection in Illumina data (REAPR [32], FRCbam [105], Pilon [106]) and for PacBio data (VALET [78]) using similar principles. Completeness of an assembly can be estimated without any reference, using core genes as a proxy metric, e.g. with BUSCO [97] or CheckM [81] software. Finally, assembly likelihood metrics have been introduced to assess the fit of an assembly to a probabilistic model of sequencing, via remapping reads to the assembly [23, 28, 85]. For a more complete exposition, refer to a recent survey on metagenomics assembly validation [79], that also largely applies to isolates.

For bacterial genomes specifically, several pipelines for assembly finishing have been developed [11]. They usually take as input an assembly obtained with short-read data and align it to one or multiple close reference genomes, in order to find a contig ordering [46]. Recent work has examined the cause of assembly fragmentation for seven bacterial genomes sequenced using PacBio sequencing, and rejected the hypothesis that gaps were caused by strong secondary DNA structure [102]. Instead, low coverage and repetitions appear to be the two main factors for contig termination.

To the best of our knowledge, little work has been carried to investigate assemblies based on the graph of assembled contigs or the initial string graph. Noteworthy exceptions are the Bandage software (an assembly graph visualization tool) [110], and the HINGE assembler that implements automated repeat handling based on the assembly graph [36]. We use Bandage extensively in the present work, and will consider datasets where even HINGE failed to produce a single-contig assembly.

4.4.3.1 Long-read assemblers

Several genome assemblers have been developed to process third-generation sequencing data, either stand-alone [36, 44, 54, 58] or in combination with Illumina data [6, 111, 114, 115]. In this work we will focus on three recent stand-alone assemblers, chosen because of their widespread usage (Canu), auto-mated graph analysis algorithms (HINGE), and speed/modularity (Miniasm). However the techniques are likely to be applicable to a broader set of assemblers.

4.4.3.2 Description of Canu, Miniasm, and HINGE

The Canu [44] assembler consists of three major steps: correction, trimming and contig creation. The first two steps should not be regarded as innocuous pre-processing steps, as they significantly impact the rest of the assembly process. The correction step uses MHAP to perform all-against-all read mapping then generates consensus reads with the falcon_sense tool [21]. Canu then performs overlapping of error-corrected reads with a legacy algorithm from the Celera assembler, named *ovl*. The trimming step detects hairpins, chimeric reads, and low-support regions and subsequently cuts reads. A 'unitigging' step is performed using **bogart**, a modified version of CABOG [67], to produce a graph that records only the longest overlaps between corrected reads (termed BOG for 'Best Overlap Graph'). Canu generates contigs from this graph and improves their consensus accuracy by re-mapping all reads.

The Miniasm pipeline consists of two separate tools: Minimap2 and Miniasm [54]. Minimap2 finds overlaps between raw reads and outputs alignments. Miniasm trims low-coverage regions of reads, then constructs a string graph from Minimap2 alignments that are suffix-prefix overlaps. Miniasm performs simplification on the graph inspired by short-read assembly: transitive reduction, tip removal, bubble popping, and short overlaps removal based on a relative length threshold. After simplifications, non-branching paths are returned as contigs.

The HINGE [36] assembler uses raw uncorrected reads (similarly to Miniasm) to construct an overlap graph similar to the BOG of Canu. HINGE attempts to output finished bacterial assemblies through improved repeat-resolution. In cases where there subsist repetitions that are not spanned by reads, HINGE provides a visualization of the resulting assembly graph for manual inspection.

4.4.3.3 Assembly graphs

Short-read and long-read assemblers output final assembly sequences in FASTA format, and an increasing number of tools also output an assembly graph in Graphical Fragment Assembly (GFA) format³. A final long-read **assembly graph** typically consists of all contig sequences as nodes, and a set of overlaps between contigs as edges. Assembly graphs

Most long-read assemblers start by constructing then analyzing a *string graph* (**SG**) of the reads [72], where each read is a node, and overlaps between reads are represented by edges to which additional information is attached (e.g. overlap length, overlap error rate). In addition, transitive reduction is performed on the edges and reads that are fully contained in others are discarded.

4.4.4 Methods

We hypothesized that the final contig graph produced by assemblers does not always reflect all the information present in the raw data, and may be missing overlaps or even genomic regions. We built a novel algorithmic framework to recover some of the 'missing' information and further analyze it. The main steps are presented in Fig. 4.14, and the next sections describe them in more details.

4.4.4.1 Raw string graph

First, we eliminate chimeric reads from the raw data based on overlaps found by Minimap2 using a custom tool⁴ (manuscript in preparation [63], see Supplemental Fig. A.6). A string graph (SG) is then constructed using overlaps between chimera-removed reads (here, overlaps found by Minimap2).

³https://github.com/GFA-spec/GFA-spec

⁴https://gitlab.inria.fr/pmarijon/yacrd

4.4 GRAPH ANALYSIS OF FRAGMENTED LONG-READ BACTERIAL GENOME ASSEMBLIES 61

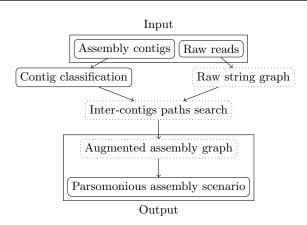


Figure 4.14: The proposed framework takes as input raw long-read sequencing data and the output of an assembler. The (optional) contig classification step removes non-chromosomal contigs. A string graph of raw reads is constructed, in which paths are searched between extremities of contigs, then are converted into links between contigs in an augmented assembly graph. When such a graph is connected, putative contig orderings are reported. Dotted nodes represent elements that are automatically visualized in the HTML report.

A stand-alone script was created to convert overlaps from the PAF format (defined in [54]) to a graph in the GFA format⁵. Transitive reduction over the edges of this SG is performed using Myers' algorithm [72].

4.4.4.2 Contigs classification

In order to simplify analyses and focus on chromosomal contigs, we filter out contigs of plasmid origin and contigs of unknown taxonomic status (see Supplemental Methods A.1). Contigs that were not marked as chromosomal are discarded. Note however that this contig classification step can be skipped in order to perform analysis of complete, unfiltered sets of contigs.

4.4.4.3 Computation of paths between contigs

An essential algorithmic component of our framework is the search for paths in the SG that uncover new connections between contigs. First, one read per contig extremity is identified among reads included in the SG: a read is selected such that both its incoming and outgoing neighbors also map at the same contig extremity (in order to avoid selecting dead-end nodes in the SG).

Then for each pair of contigs, shortest paths between reads at both extremities of each contig are computed in the SG using Dijkstra's algorithm. The length of a path is computed in nucleotides as follows: the sum of all reads lengths involved in the path minus all the overlaps between reads, as well as minus the overlaps between reads and contig extremities. If contigs overlap, the path length is reported as zero. Since we perform path search starting from each contig extremity, we may obtain two shortest paths for each pair of contigs, and only the shortest of those two is kept.

⁵https://gitlab.inria.fr/pmarijon/fpa

4.4.4.4 Augmented assembly graph

We transform a contig graph into a novel object, the *augmented assembly graph* (AAG), as follows. Nodes of the AAG are contig extremities. An edge is inserted between two nodes if a path has been found by the procedure in Section 4.4.4.3 between the two contig extremities. Each edge is weighted by the corresponding path length. Additionally, zero-weight edges are created between both extremities of each contig.

Such a graph allows to explore adjacencies between contigs, beyond those present in the original contig graph, in order to formulate hypotheses regarding the ordering of contigs. At a certain contig extremity, and in absence of genomic repeats, low-weight edges likely reflect adjacent contigs, while high-weight edges likely correspond to SG paths that pass through other contig(s) (i.e. transitively redundant edges in the AAG). In the presence of repeats, low-weight edges do not necessarily show true adjacencies between contigs, as the true path may be longer. Yet one can observe that a path longer than the longest repeat in the genome necessarily reveals a distant link between two contigs (i.e. necessarily contigs which are truly non-adjacent on the genome), and also such path may go through another contig.

According to [101] most repetitions in bacteria are shorter than 10kbp. We thus categorize edges of the AAG into 3 groups according to their weight. Consider the path in the SG that led to the creation of the edge e in the AAG between extremities of two different contigs a and b. If the path is longer than 10kbp, and/or it contains at least one read that was involved in the construction of another contig c, the edge e is named *distant*. Otherwise the edge e is considered to reflect an adjacency between a and b. If there is more than one edge outgoing from the extremity of a or of b, the edge e is named a *multiple adjacency* (likely revealing a putative repeat). Otherwise it is named a *single adjacency*.

4.4.4.5 Searching for parsimonious assembly scenarios

We sought to determine whether contigs could possibly be ordered directly using the AAG. In principle, we anticipate to recover a large number of distant edges in the AAG, therefore it would be non-trivial to determine a contig order by direct inspection of the graph layout (e.g. see Fig 4.16). Given a connected AAG, our working hypothesis is that a minimum-weight Hamiltonian cycle may correspond to the correct contig order (note that having a connected AAG is a necessary condition for such a cycle to exist, but not a sufficient one). This is guided by the intuition that edges in the AAG with high weight are more likely to correspond to false connections due to repetitions or true paths between distant contigs. For simplicity, we search for Hamiltonian cycles and not paths, under the assumption that the genome is circular. We further require that any Hamiltonian cycle traverses all zero-weight edges corresponding to both extremities of each contig. Moreover, contigs mapping inside another one are not considered.

We designed an automated procedure to test this hypothesis, based on computing and sorting Hamiltonian cycles according to their total edge weights. In practice some of the AAGs that we obtain are too complex, due to the presence of short contigs (see the Discussion section for more details). Our pipeline excluded contigs shorter than 100kbp from the AAG before listing all Hamiltonian cycles. For validation purposes, when a reference genome is available, we mapped all chromosomal contigs

4.4 GRAPH ANALYSIS OF FRAGMENTED LONG-READ BACTERIAL GENOME ASSEMBLIES 63

against this reference to determine the true contig order. We then recovered the position of the true contig order within the list of orders given by Hamiltonian cycles.

4.4.4.6 Assembly report generation

We implemented a Snakemake [45] pipeline that takes as input raw reads, contigs produced by an assembler, and optionally a contig graph. The pipeline follows steps described Fig.4.14, then generates an HTML report for easy inspection. Companion tools to compute AAG edge classification and to perform Hamiltonian path search are also provided.

4.4.5 Results

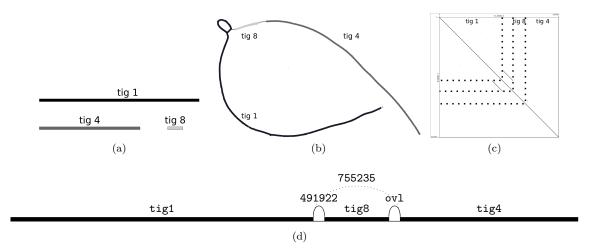


Figure 4.15: Graph analysis of a synthetic dataset (*T. roseus*). (a) Contig graph produced by Canu (visualized using Bandage): 3 contigs, no edge. (b) SG built from Minimap2 overlaps, on which connected components of the Canu BOG are colored. (c) Dot-plot of the *T. roseus* genome (NC_018014.1) aligned against itself, showing a long tandem repeat. (d) The AAG with Canu contigs ordered according to their position on the *T. roseus* reference. If two contigs overlap, no length is given and instead the link is labeled 'ovl'.

4.4.5.1 Datasets

In order to illustrate our methods using a simple yet non-trivial case of assembly graph analysis, we simulated long reads from a linearized reference genome of *Terriglobulus roseus* (NC-018014.1, 5.2 Mbp). This genome contains an unusual 460kbp repeat that is challenging for assembly tools. We used LongISLND [49], with 20x sequencing coverage and 9kbp mean read length (Supplemental Table A.9).

To investigate real datasets, we mined the NCTC project which consists of 1735 bacterial strains (as of Feb 2019) sequenced using PacBio technology. For each dataset, the NCTC consortium had built an assembly using HGAP and Circlator [33] followed by a manual correction step. We estimate, based on visual inspection of 159 NCTC fragmented HINGE assemblies⁶ out of 997, that assembly

⁶https://web.stanford.edu/~gkamath/NCTC/report.html

graphs are missing contig adjacency information in 69% of the fragmented assemblies of HINGE and Miniasm, i.e. around 13% of all NCTC datasets (including those that assemble perfectly). Among datasets for which both Canu and HINGE failed to produce a single contig per chromosome, we selected 19 datasets where the assembly made by NCTC contains as many chromosomal contigs as the number of expected chromosomes (i.e. is resolved), 24 datasets where the NCTC assembly is unresolved, and finally 2 datasets that were not yet assembled by NCTC. See Supplemental Table A.2 for a complete list of the 45 datasets. All datasets were assembled with Canu version 1.7 and Miniasm version 0.2.

Canu contigs were classified according to Section 4.4.4.2. On average for each dataset, 10.2% (resp. 6.4%) of the Canu (resp. Miniasm) contigs are marked as plasmid, 13.7% (resp. 12.2%) do not match any bacteria in the Blast database and are therefore marked as of undefined origin, and the remaining 76.0% (resp. 81.3%) of contigs are classified as chromosomal and are further considered for analysis. Full classification results are presented in Supplemental Table A.6 and A.7.

We further investigated whether the assemblies could somehow be combined, e.g. by improving Canu assemblies using Miniasm contigs. We have performed a simple test to evaluate this possibility (see Supplemental section A.2) and could not straightforwardly improve assemblies this way.

4.4.5.2 Assembly graph analysis of a synthetic low-coverage dataset

This section gives an introductory overview of the analyses that our method performs on the *T.roseus* simple synthetic dataset described above. Canu produced 3 contigs of total length 4.7 Mbp. A \approx 500kbp region is missing from the assembly. Miniasm produced 7 contigs and the HINGE assembler (commit 8613194) was not able to produce an assembly, likely because of the low coverage (20x).

Since the SG has a single connected component (Fig. 4.15b) but both the BOG and the contig graph of Canu have multiple connected components (Fig. 4.15a), assembly fragmentation can be explained by reads that have been discarded at the BOG construction stage of Canu. The coloring of the SG using the connected components of Canu BOG (Fig. 4.15b) further suggests an ordering of contigs. Note that the Canu contig graph is uninformative on this dataset, as it contains no edges between contigs.

We performed path analysis as per Section 4.4.4.3. Fig. 4.15d shows the length of paths in SG found between reads at Canu contigs extremities. Since a reference genome is available, the true order of contigs is reported on the Figure but note that path analysis does not need this information. We find that the Canu contigs named tig8 and tig4 overlap in the SG. tig1 and tig8 are linked by a long path involving 491922bp. This long path can be explained by looking at how tig1 has been built by Canu: the path goes through a large 'loop' (see Supplemental Fig. A.2) which corresponds to a repeat in the reference (Fig. 4.15c). The repeat (of length 460kbp) was not resolved by Canu, leading to a region of about 440kbp missing from the assembly between tig1 and tig8, which explains why the shortest path between tig1 and tig4 indeed contains reads from tig8, and is therefore redundant. By aligning raw reads and Canu corrected reads to the reference genome, we observe a drop of raw reads coverage (around 8x) in the region between tig8 and tig4. This likely explains why Canu failed to connect both contigs.

As a side note, a Canu assembly of the same dataset with twice higher read coverage (40x)

4.4 GRAPH ANALYSIS OF FRAGMENTED LONG-READ BACTERIAL GENOME ASSEMBLIES 65

yielded a two-contig assembly, also with same pattern as in between tig8 and tig4. An older version of Canu (1.6) fully resolved the 40x dataset into a single contig, likely due to changes in how reads are corrected and trimmed between version 1.6 and 1.7.

4.4.5.3 Investigation of 45 unresolved NCTC assemblies

We performed the same type of analysis on the 45 NCTC samples. A Minimap2 AAG was constructed for each dataset using SG and Canu contig extremities. Assembly and AAG statistics are presented in Table 4.2 for an excerpt of the dataset. Full statistics and more details are given in Supplemental

	NCTC contigs		Canu contigs		# nodes	# dead-ends in		# edges in AAG				
											single	multiple
NCTC ID	chr	$_{\rm pls}$	und	chr	$_{\rm pls}$	und	in AAG	contig graph	AAG	total	adjacency	adjacency
NCTC10006	1	0	0	3	0	0	4	2	2	4	2	0
NCTC10332	1	0	0	12	0	0	8	8	4	24	0	3
NCTC10444	1	0	0	7	0	0	8	3	0	24	0	6
NCTC10702	1	1	1	3	3	0	4	4	4	4	0	0
NCTC12123	2	3	0	5	4	1	6	4	1	12	1	2
NCTC12132	1	0	0	2	0	2	4	4	2	4	1	0
NCTC13125	1	2	4	6	3	1	6	0	0	12	0	4
NCTC13463	1	1	4	5	2	2	4	0	0	3	2	0
NCTC5050	2	3	0	4	2	3	6	6	0	12	3	0

Table 4.2: Assemblies and contig graphs statistics for an excerpt of 9 NCTC datasets (full tables in Supplemental Table A.2 and A.3), consisting of 8 datasets where Hamiltonian cycle search succeeded, and the NCTC5050 dataset discussed in the Results section. AAGs are constructed using a SG built from Minimap2 overlaps and Canu contig extremities. The 'contig graph' column corresponds to the final assembly graph produced by Canu; 'chr': number of chromosomal contigs; 'pld': number of plasmid contigs; 'und': number of other contigs. Note that some of Canu 'chr' contigs may be contained in others, therefore the '# nodes in AAG' column corresponds to twice the number of non-contained contigs.

Tables A.2, A.6 and A.7. There we observe that the number of contigs in Canu and Miniasm assemblies is generally higher than in the assemblies made by NCTC. Nevertheless the sum of lengths of chromosomal contigs is about the same in all assemblies (Supplemental Table A.8).

Case study of two NCTC datasets We closely examine two NCTC datasets that contain interesting patterns, through the lens of a ground truth obtained by remapping **Canu** contigs against respective NCTC assemblies using BWA-mem [53].

NCTC12123 This dataset was assembled into 5 chromosomal contigs by Canu, including 2 contigs that are contained in others and are automatically discarded by our pipeline (see Fig. 4.16).

The assembly is made of 2 large contigs (tig1 and tig2) and a shorter one (tig9) totaling 4.78 Mbp. Miniasm produces also 5 chromosomal contigs, including 3 small ones. Both Canu and Miniasm contig graphs are made of two components. HINGE produces a single-component assembly graph but does not resolve it (because it detects multiple possible traversals). Finally, the NCTC assembly consists of 2 chromosomal contigs: one being 4.69Mbp long and the other 21kbp long. Contigs tig1 and tig2 both map over the large NCTC contig, while tig9 maps to both NCTC contigs. Using the AAG on Canu contigs (see Fig. 4.16), one can observe that a number of scaffolding scenarios could be made following this graph. Interestingly, based on the mapping of the 3 contigs on the larger contig of the NCTC assembly, edges of smaller weight (i.e. shortest paths) tend to be associated with true

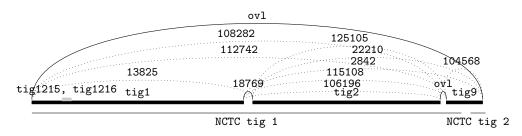


Figure 4.16: Mapping of Canu contigs (bold horizontal lines) against NCTC12123 assembly (the two thin horizontal lines). Links between contigs give the length (in bp) of the shortest path in SG between reads at extremities. If two contigs overlap, no length is given and instead the link is labeled with 'ovl'. Plain links are paths that are compatible with the sequential order of contigs given by mapping to the NCTC assembly, and dotted links are all other paths.

contig adjacencies. In this example, low-weight Hamiltonian cycles (Section 4.4.4.5) yield two likely contig orders (see Supplemental Fig. A.3). This SG analysis thus enabled to retrieve an adjacency that was missed by Canu. It also confirms the multiple traversals prediction of HINGE, further reducing the number of putative contig orders to only two.

NCTC5050 This dataset is assembled into 4 chromosomal contigs by Canu, including one that is contained in another. The Canu contig graph is 'fully' fragmented as each contig is its own connected component. There is no reference genome for this strain, and we chose as ground truth the NCTC assembly consisting of 2 contigs. One is entirely covered by a Canu contig, and the other contains the 3 remaining contigs (see Supplemental Fig. A.4). In the following, x_s and x_e denote left (resp. right) extremities of a contig x. We found *single* (i.e. non-repeat) adjacencies between tig1_s/tig23_s, tig1_e/tig10_s, tig10_e/tig23_s that were confirmed by mapping to the longest contig from the NCTC assembly. Together, these single adjacencies suggest a putative scaffolding scenario: tig1 – tig10 – tig23(reversed). This scenario is also the top-ranked one proposed by our Hamiltonian path search procedure (see below).

We also mapped corrected and raw reads to the junction for validation (see Supplemental Fig. A.5). We observe a drop of coverage at this location (see reads mapping in Supplemental Fig. A.5) that is likely the cause of assembly fragmentation. Therefore, again in this dataset the path search operation enabled to recover a link between contigs that was discarded by the assembler due to a drop in sequencing coverage.

Path search enables to recover adjacency between contigs Table 4.2 reports statistics of paths found between Canu contigs by our method for a subset of 9 NCTC datasets (for the full dataset, see Supplemental Table A.3). We first focus on unambiguous contig adjacencies recovered by our pipeline. Single adjacency edges are only found in 6 out of 9 datasets, yet across the entire dataset of 45 samples, 60.4% of all single adjacency edges (43 in total) are found in samples that have a sequencing coverage below 38x, and only 17 single adjacency edges are found in datasets with coverage above 38x. This is likely due to the error-correction step in assemblers that is less effective in low-coverage datasets (even when the true sequencing coverage is given to the assembler as a

4.4 GRAPH ANALYSIS OF FRAGMENTED LONG-READ BACTERIAL GENOME ASSEMBLIES 67

Mean number of	
Canu contigs	4.32
Edges in AAG	32.67
Theoretical max. edges in AAG	41.83
Distant edges	28.64
All adjacency edges	4.02
Single adjacency edges	1.16
Multiple adjacency edges	2.86
Dead-ends in Canu contigs	4.94
Dead-ends in AAG, adjacency edges	2.70

Table 4.3: Average statistics of augmented assembly graphs using a SG built from Minimap2 overlaps on Canu contigs across the 38 NCTC datasets with two or more contigs, after size and classification filters. All rows are as per definitions in Section 4.4.4.4. 'Theoretical max. edges': number of possible edges in each AAG. 'Dead-ends in AAG, adjacency edges': number of dead-ends in the AAG when only adjacency edges are considered, i.e. distant edges are deleted.

parameter), which in turn causes assembly fragmentation. Our method therefore enables to recover single adjacency edges between contigs that were fragmented due to this effect.

To measure whether the Canu contig graphs could be used as-is to recover contig order, we counted the number of contig extremities that are not linked to any other extremity (i.e. *dead-ends*). Those are contigs for which no chromosomal order can be reliably inferred. In 35 out of the 45 datasets (7 out of 9 in Table 4.2), the Canu contig graph has some dead-end extremities (between 1 and 23). In principle dead-ends extremities should not exist in circular bacterial assembly graphs, except for linear chromosomes. Assemblers, here Miniasm and Canu, do not report all true contig adjacencies. In contrast, our method enables to recover some of these adjacencies and lower the number of dead-ends in 23 out the 37 datasets (and all but one dataset in Table 4.2).

Table 4.3 summarizes average AAG statistics over all 38 datasets on Canu contigs (per-dataset results in Supplemental Table A.3). Results for Miniasm contigs are shown in Supplementary Tables A.4 and A.3. On average, Canu contig graphs contain 4.32 nodes (5.86 extremities), among which 4.94 extremities are dead-ends. The AAG enables to reduce the number of dead-end extremities to 2.7 (45% lower), through the discovery of 1.16 single adjacency edges and 2.86 multiple adjacency edges in the AAG per dataset on average. The reduction is also significant for Miniasm contigs but not as high (31%, Supp. Table A.4). Note that these adjacencies are 'real' in the sense that they are all supported by paths of overlapping reads of total nucleotide length less than 10kbp, yet a number of them may be caused by repetitions. An upper bound on the ability to mine paths in the SG is given by the theoretical maximal number of edges in the AAG (41.83 edges). Our method is on average 78% close to this bound for Canu contigs (resp. 90.1% for Miniasm) as it discovered 32.67 edges per dataset (resp. 85.1). We note that large fraction (87%) of discovered edges were classified as distant edges, yet the remaining adjacency edges are informative as they significantly contribute to removing dead-ends in the contig graph.

Contig order search retrieves parsimonious assembly scenarios While the work done in the previous section helps to recover contig adjacencies, the presence of multiple adjacency edges due to repetitions often prevents us from unambiguously inferring a contig order. We applied the Hamiltonian

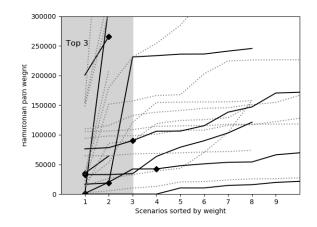


Figure 4.17: Weights of scenarios in AAGs. Each curve correspond to the sorted list of Hamiltonian cycles, sorted by weight. If a ground truth is known, a diamond symbol marks the correct assembly scenario. Extended Figure available in Supplementary material A.1

cycle procedure presented in Section 4.4.4.5 to determine likely contig orderings. Fig. 4.17 shows orderings sorted by weight across 23 datasets on which the method could successfully be executed (connected AAG, low number of edges).

A ground truth is known in only 8 of those datasets. Among them, the lowest-weight scenario is ranked first in 3 datasets, 2nd in 2 datasets, 3rd in 1, 4th in 1 and 38th in the last one.

These results suggest that the correct assembly scenario is likely to be one of the top predictions made by our parsimonious Hamiltonian cycle procedure. However finding many fragmented datasets that also have a ground truth is inherently difficult, thus further work is needed to confirm this hypothesis. Also, datasets where several scenarios have similar weights (i.e. curves that 'plateau' in Fig 4.17) will possibly be more challenging to resolve using this method. Yet for many samples with fragmented assemblies, parsimonious assembly scenarios are a promising approach to explore a limited number of hypotheses that could further be validated using long-range PCR to finish the genome.

4.4.6 Discussion

We presented a set of concepts to provide novel insights on fragmented long-read bacterial genome assemblies.

By searching for paths of overlapping raw reads between extremities of contigs, we construct an *augmented assembly graph* that recovers unreported adjacencies between contigs. We demonstrate several usages of this graph: to provide a more informative representation of fragmented assemblies, to examine repeat structures, and to propose likely contig orderings. In our tests, the AAGs of NCTC datasets recover edges for nearly half (45%) of the dead-end nodes in Canu contig graphs, on average. We further show a link between the lowest-weight Hamiltonian cycles in the AAG and the true contig order. We highlight that our method solely relies on the raw data and information produced by assemblers at various stages of their pipelines and, when our contig classification step is skipped, no reference genome nor external information (e.g. genome map, BLAST database) are used. Our method hinges on directly constructing a string graph on the raw reads, after a relatively conservative chimera removal step. Doing so avoid biases that may be introduced in the read trimming and error-correction steps of an assembler. Indeed, overlaps between reads may become shorter or even absent after error-correction. For instance on the 45 NCTC datasets that we analyzed, the number of edges in SGs built from **Canu** error-corrected reads is reduced by 41.4% compared to the SGs of raw reads. We have classified edges in the AAG, by considering their underlying nucleotide lengths and whether they contain reads that belong to other contigs. To go further, one could define confidence metrics, e.g. based on local graph structures.

Due to a combination of engineering choices and the inherent difficulty of visualizing large assembly graphs, our software has only been tested on bacterial genomes and is unlikely to readily run on larger genomes. However, the techniques presented here (AAG, path search between contig extremities, weighted Hamiltonian cycles) are not specific to bacterial assembly, and should in principle be applicable to small and large eukaryotes. However more work would be needed e.g. to scale path search to thousands of contigs, refine thresholds (contig filter, adjacency edges), handle interchromosomal repeats, and an evaluation of the relevance of Hamiltonian cycles for larger genomes.

We stress that our techniques currently do not aim at detecting misassemblies within contigs. We also did not focus on the difficulty of running multiple assembly programs, but we note that the process has previously been reported to be challenging [48]. Our work is also orthogonal to assembly reconciliation [2], which consists of constructing a higher-contiguity assembly by merging the results of multiple assemblers.

No attempt was made to optimize the detection of overlaps between reads though this could be a direction for improvement. Finally, automatic post-assembly improvements based on the AAG would be a natural extension of this work. One could use the AAG to design an oracle that suggests a limited number of (long-range) PCR experiments for resolving individual repeats.

Acknowledgements

This work was supported by an Inria doctoral grant and the INCEPTION project (PIA/ANR-16-CONV-0005). The authors are grateful to Samarth Rangavittal, Monika Cechova, Jason Chin, Jason Hill and Christopher W. Wheat for discussions that led to this project, Gautam Kamath for guidance on reproducing NCTC analyses with HINGE, Antoine Limasset and anonymous reviewers for helpful comments on the manuscript.

4.5 Conclusion

In this section we studied how we can evaluate an assembly, and detailed some issues when we use a reference genome to evaluate a de novo long-read assemblies.

With KNOT we present the interest to go back to raw read information, and how it can solve bacterial assembly issues. To use KNOT on more complex datasets needs to improve some parts of KNOT, especially the graph construction, its representation in memory and the search of paths between contigs extremities. These improvements required some development, but the original idea of going back to raw reads information can be used for more genome assembly improvements.

Chapter 5

Other contribution

This chapter have not any link to other ones they presents about my contribution on some projects where I spent some time during my PhD without sufficiently large contribution to have a specific chapter.

5.1 Labsquare

Labsquare is a community for genomics software, this community was create by me and some other bioinformaticien's friend I participate in development of two tools.

FastQt is a rewrite of FastQC in C++ with the framework Qt. FastQt is a tool to check the quality of sequencing data by providing some statistics, GC% distribution, read length distribution, error rate repartition along the length of reads. At the moment FastQt development was stopped.

CuteVariant is a tool to visualize and analyze VCF (for Variant Call Format) files, these file store variants found between an individual or a dataset of reads against a reference genome. **CuteVariant** allows selecting annotation, genotype, filter variant, sort and group variants, set operation between VCF file. To perform all this operation a query language was create the VQL (for Variant Query Language), **CuteVariant** is still in development and it was the subject of a poster during the conference Jobim 2019.

5.2 CAMI challenge 2

CAMI challenge is a metagenomics assembly challenge, I participate in the second edition of CAMI challenge with Camille Marchet, Antoine Limaset, Pierre Peterlongo, Claire Lemaitre and Rayan Chikhi. We tried different strategies to perform an assembly of metagenomics datasets.

5.2.1 Dataset description

In this challenge, we have two datasets with similar reads composition. A set of Illumina Hiseq like reads and a set of Pacbio like reads, simulated by CAMISIM [27].

We have two datasets, Marine Dataset built to correspond to the composition of a metagenomics sequencing of seawater, and Strain Madness Dataset with very important strain-level variation.

5.2.2 Assembly strategy

On the first hand we perform a short reads assembly with gatb-pipeline¹, that is a multi-kmer size short read assembly based on Bloocoo [8] for read correction, Minia 3 [16, 17] for contig assembly and BESST for scaffolding [88–90].

On the second hand, my main contribution in this challenge, we build a long-read assembly pipeline with fmlrc [107] a hybrid long-read corrector, and assembly of corrected long read with a pipeline Minimap2, fpa (no internal match and overlap lower than 2000 bases), Miniasm or a wtdbg2 assembly. We try to perform read classification before correction and assembly with centrifuge [40] to avoid the complexity of metagenomics dataset because our correction assembly tools are not built to use this type of data, but we did not use this strategy due to lack of time.

Finally, we submit a reconciliation of short reads assembly made by gatb-pipeline and wtdbg2 assembly of corrected long-read, if a short reads contig maps in a long reads contig the short reads contigs is discarded. This strategy should have allowed us to have good quality contigs (from long reads assemblies) on the most present strains without losing the information of the least present strains (contained in the short reads contigs). Indeed, long reads sequencing technologies have lower sequencing depths which cannot allow the detection and assembly of the least present strains.

When writing this document, we do not have yet the result of other teams or an idea of quality of our assembly.

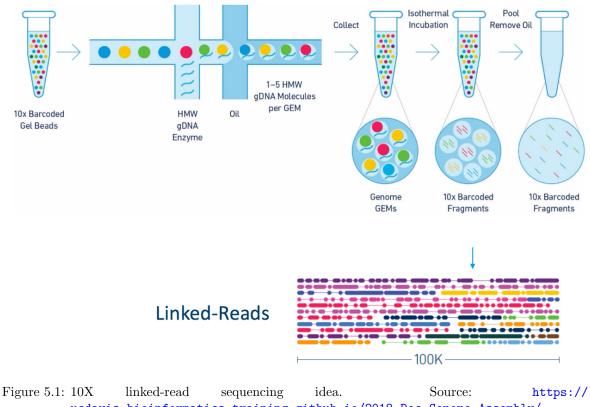
5.3 10X linked-read deconvolution

10X linked-read sequencing is a sequencing technique developed by 10X genomics. Figure 5.1 presents the main idea of 10X linked-read sequencing. After purification DNA is fragmented into large molecules (\approx 100 kb length). By microfluidic method each large molecule is separated into an individuals bubble. Each bubble is associated to a barcode. In a bubble DNA is fragmented into shorter fragments (compatible with Illumina sequencing method) and a barcode is added to the extremity of each fragment. After a classic short-read sequencing, we can use barcode information to determinate if read comes from the same large fragment or not.

Unfortunately, there is not a barcode for each large DNA molecule and therefore several fragments will share the barcode. The task of assigning each reads its original molecule is called **deconvolution**. Knowing exactly the original molecule of each reads is useful to:

[•] assembly and scaffolding, by allowing to solve repetitions that are spanned by large molecules,

¹https://github.com/GATB/gatb-minia-pipeline



ucdavis-bioinformatics-training.github.io/2018-Dec-Genome-Assembly/ 10x-supernova/10x-supernova.html

• variant phasing; all reads coming from same molecule necessarily come from the same haplotype.

If we have access to a good genome reference, deconvolution is easy: by mapping reads against the reference, we can look for reads of same barcode that map within approximately a 100 kb range on the reference genome. Those reads then likely come from same molecule. This general idea used by ema [95] and Lariat [10] to assign a read to a molecule.

But when we don't have a good reference genome we cannot use this method. I proposed a method to perform deconvolution based on assembly graph analysis. After a classic DBG assembly (using bcalm), we remap reads against contigs with the ema software. Reads with same barcode and map on same contig are assigned an identical premolecule identifier by ema. We attempted to glue clusters of reads by analyzing the contigs graph. For all clusters of premolecules with the same barcode, we searched for the shortest path in the contigs graph between clusters. If the length (in number of bases) of a path is shorter than a threshold, we merge both premolecule clusters.

At this stage, we did not perform a complete evaluation of the method, thus this is still work in progress.

Chapter 6

Conclusion

In this work, we aimed to improve the process of long-read genome assembly, without creating a new assembly tool. We have designed tools that work before and after assembly. These tools can be easily integrated into a workflow. The underlying idea is to improve assembly pipelines one tool at a time.

Building pipelines with a collection of tools that perform simple tasks, makes it easier to provide independent improvements to each task separately. It enhances the re-usability of each component, and the flexibility of the pipeline usage. Many assembly pipelines are a set of difficultly configurable black boxes, which does not help the user to adapt assembly tools to their own problem. Applying UNIX philosophy "Doing only one thing, and doing it well" on genome assembly could save the time of the community and improve results, as shown in the Hackseq 2018 Genome Assembler Components project¹. Modular assembly should be the route to design versatile tools, able to be easily tuned to specific tasks, while understanding and keeping under control each step.

fpa was created after a reflection on information generated by overlapping tools and its impact on disk space. Many overlaps are not useful for all analysis, for example Miniasm keeps only end-toend overlaps, thus storing all overlaps found by Minimap2 on disk is a waste of disk space. Moreover, writing and reading these overlaps takes times. fpa not only filters overlaps, but also can rename reads in overlap (to reduce disk memory impact of overlaps), generates a GFA1 overlap graph, - or index the position of overlap in output file. This functionality was used by CONSENT [68]. fpa was used to avoid the necessity of writing one's own filters, Erik Garrison uses it to simplify his work on seqwish², a tools to create pangenome graph.

yacrd uses coverage information as a proxy of reads region quality, it's a simple idea already present in correction tools. However, yacrd extracts this functionally out of correction tools, increasing the modularity of pipelines. This helps to improve each step of the pipeline separately, to choose the relevant tools for specific data and analysis. A pre-publication version of yacrd, with chimeric detection only, was used in a long read microbiota profiling pipeline to clean chimeric reads [24] and to improve some Flye assemblies.

Some improvements can be made on yacrd pipeline. To detect bad quality regions, yacrd uses Minimap2 with a specific parameter, to avoid the creation of a bridge between two good quality

¹https://github.com/hackseq/modular-assembly-hs18

²https://github.com/ekg/seqwish

			In KNOT	f graph	KNOT graph
	# bases	# reads	# Nodes	# Edges	construction time
E. coli	1621000527	158590	24966	158590	2 hours
$D.\ melanogaster$	9064470438	1327569	234253	956929	3 days
ratio	5.59	8.37	9.38	6.03	36

Table 6.1: A comparison of two Nanopore datasets. The ratio was computed by dividing *D. melanogaster* value by *E. coli* value. The size of data increases by less than an order of magnitude but the construction time increases more than 2 orders of magnitude.

regions over the bad quality regions. A solution like miniscrub was to use the seed position as a proxy of a quality region instead of the overlap, to directly avoid this trouble. Another solution was to replace minimizers by seed with error to find a similar region between reads over sequencing errors. Replacing Minimap2 by tools using seeds with error to estimate the coverage of reads regions, was probably improved by these tools. Some overlapping tools use this idea, like GroupK [25].

yacrd takes a very global point of view on the composition in bases and the quality of the reads, avoiding the problems of masking heterozygosity that can still be observed today in correctors. But the problem of the accentuation of coverage gaps by which we have been able to observe and solve with to KNOT is potentially always present in yacrd. Indeed, if we follow the recommended parameters and a region of the genome is sequenced at a depth of less than 3 yacrd will create a coverage hole. If we want to avoid this problem we would need to have a broader analysis of the problem, not this focus on a single read at a time, potentially through the construction of local overlap graphs around the reads. This work can be apply to scrubbing and correction tools, but this change in perspective will probably take time and some many development to have equivalent performance of actual tools.

KNOT is a tool to retrieve missing connections between contigs. KNOT uses Minimap2 to find overlap between reads and between contigs, yacrd to remove low quality reads from raw reads dataset and fpa to filter overlaps and generate overlaps graph; then a script in KNOT performs path search within this graph. The main idea behind KNOT is that sometimes we have to consider all the available data to solve a problem. At the moment, assembly pipelines try to keep only the minimum amount of information to solve the assembly problem (cf Chapter 3) and this is a very good approach that allows to accelerate the assembly in a very important way. But sometimes, this reduction of information goes too far and important information is lost. KNOT, by going back to the original information and focusing only on unresolved points, tries to correct these errors.

This idea to go back to the total information can however become a trouble for KNOT. The size of KNOT overlap graph is very important for example in Table 6.1. We can see two Nanopore datasets, one from *E. coli* and one from *D. melanogaster*. *D. melanogaster* dataset is larger than *E. coli* dataset, less than 10 times. But the computation time to build KNOT overlap graph from the overlaps found by Minimap2 was increased by 30 times.

To use KNOT on a large datasets, we need to change how we use this graph. Currently KNOT loads all graphs in memory, however we don't need all this information to be permanently loaded into memory. We could load only one part of the graph at a time. Another trouble with larger datasets concerns genome with more than one chromosomes. At this time we did not try to prevent the creation of false links between contigs for different chromosomes. To adapt KNOT to larger genomes, we have

to solve a technical problem on how to represent these very large graphs in memory. We must also tackle a more theoretical problem of how to ensure that we do not create links between contigs of different chromosomes.

If KNOT needs to be updated to be run easily on larger datasets, ideas behindKNOT can also lead to more features. We use KNOT overlap graph to refund the lost link between contigs, we focus our analysis of graph on contigs extremities. But by performing some graph analysis along of the contigs, we can maybe detect misassemblies. To do this, we can draw inspiration from Canu repetition detection module (see 3.7) or something not to far to tigmint [34].

The current version of KNOT has total confidence in the contigs given as input, while the future evolution could may be mark some spurious region or break contigs. Analysis of all reads information can lead to another extension. I think we can convert contigs and KNOT overlap graph information to a genome graph. A genome graph is a new type of genome representation, which replaces a linear representation of genome by a graph where each nucleotide is a node, and an edge is created if nodes follow in the genome. This type of structure could be useful to solve the limitations of reference genome approaches. For example WhatsHap [64], a tool to phase variant, perform a mapping of read against the reference. When WhatsHap found a mismatch in mapping, he need to build a small new version of genome according variant database. WhatsHap perform remapping of read against this new reference to confirm the read dataset contains effectively a known variation of this genome. A similar structure was used to perform genome comparison Cactus [82].

This type of structure seems promising for future bioinformatics analysis, variant detection and phasing, genome comparison, genomics evolution, and variation analysis [5]. But some trouble still needs to be addressed: how to build this type of graph, and how to map reads against them to construct an efficient coordinate system. Here are some blog post was you can read some blog post about part of this trouble 3 4 5 . Another challenge that interests me a lot would be to be able to build a graph genome during assembly.

By using the contigs generated by assembly tools as scaffolds of a genome graph and KNOT overlap graph information, I think we can generate directly the genome graph from the reads. If reads come from a single homozygous individual, this genome graph does not contain variant information, in theory. But for a heterozygous individual or a set of divergent cells like cancer cell or a bacterial population, this genome graph representation can help to have a better understanding of the sequenced genome.

Summary of perspectives

In the previous section we have summarized a number of elements of the thesis and detailed several improvements of our work. Here we would like to provide a more synthetic summary of the research perspectives opened by this work.

³http://ekg.github.io/2019/07/09/Untangling-graphical-pangenomics

⁴https://lh3.github.io/2019/07/08/on-a-reference-pan-genome-model

⁵https://lh3.github.io/2019/07/12/on-a-reference-pan-genome-model-part-ii

Overlaping consensus: Overlapping search was a hard task, and perform it in reasonable time and memory usage was harder while many overlaps were missed. Combining information of different overlapping tools could be use full to improve downstream analysis.

To create this overlapping consensus tool we need to solve a technical problem: what is the best method to store and request this information. And even more theoretically, first, how to determine if we can merge these overlaps, and second how to assess the confidence we can have in resulting overlaps.

Scrub and correct reads without creating coverage gap: Our work on KNOT shows that sometimes the cleaning of reads create coverage gaps in reads. These gaps reduce the contiguity of assembly and reduce our confidence in contigs generated by assembly. At this moment, all trimming, scrubbing and correction tools work like a greedy algorithm, they focus on one read at time.

A read with high error rate and without support from other reads is probably not useful, but sometimes it can solve an assembly trouble. Spending time to find how to change the paradigm of these reads cleaning tools seems useful to me to maximize the usage of the data provided by the sequencing technology.

Find variant at assembly time: We have indicated that the only long read corrector that tried to keep the heterozygosity of the reads during correction was **falcon_sense**. For a de novo assembly, we generally sequence individuals with as smallest heterozygosity as possible or a colony of the same cell, to facilitate our work during assembly.

Consequently, we build assembly tools that do not manage high heterozygosity or sets of cells with variants, like cancer cells and metagenomics datasets. Rewriting a complete assembly tools to manage data with variants seems very hard. The KNOT strategy uses classic assembly tools to assemble simple parts of the genome, but going back to original information to find variants and heterozygosity seems a good way to find variant at assembly time.

Bibliography

- The schistosoma japonicum genome reveals features of host-parasite interplay. Nature, 460 (7253):345-351, jul 2009. doi: 10.1038/nature08140. URL https://doi.org/10.1038% 2Fnature08140.
- [2] Hind Alhakami, Hamid Mirebrahim, and Stefano Lonardi. A comparative evaluation of genome assembly reconciliation tools. *Genome biology*, 18(1):93, 2017.
- S. Altschul. Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs. Nucleic Acids Research, 25(17):3389-3402, sep 1997. doi: 10.1093/nar/25.17.3389. URL https://doi.org/10.1093%2Fnar%2F25.17.3389.
- Stephen F. Altschul, Warren Gish, Webb Miller, Eugene W. Myers, and David J. Lipman. Basic local alignment search tool. *Journal of Molecular Biology*, 215(3):403-410, oct 1990. doi: 10.1016/s0022-2836(05)80360-2. URL https://doi.org/10.1016%2Fs0022-2836%2805% 2980360-2.
- [5] Adam Ameur. Goodbye reference, hello genome graphs. Nature Biotechnology, 37(8): 866-868, aug 2019. doi: 10.1038/s41587-019-0199-7. URL https://doi.org/10.1038% 2Fs41587-019-0199-7.
- [6] Dmitry Antipov et al. hybridSPAdes: an algorithm for hybrid assembly of short and long reads. *Bioinformatics*, 32(7):1009–1015, nov 2015. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btv688. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btv688.
- [7] Anton Bankevich et al. SPAdes: A new genome assembly algorithm and its applications to single-cell sequencing. *Journal of Computational Biology*, 19(5):455-477, may 2012. doi: 10. 1089/cmb.2012.0021. URL https://doi.org/10.1089/cmb.2012.0021.
- [8] Gaëtan Benoit, Dominique Lavenier, Claire Lemaitre, and Guillaume Rizk. Bloocoo, a memory efficient read corrector. European Conference on Computational Biology (ECCB), September 2014. URL https://hal.inria.fr/hal-01092960. Poster.
- [9] Konstantin Berlin, Sergey Koren, Chen-Shan Chin, James P Drake, Jane M Landolin, and Adam M Phillippy. Assembling large genomes with single-molecule sequencing and localitysensitive hashing. *Nature Biotechnology*, 33(6):623–630, may 2015. doi: 10.1038/nbt.3238. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.3238.

- [10] Alex Bishara, Yuling Liu, Ziming Weng, Dorna Kashef-Haghighi, Daniel E. Newburger, Robert West, Arend Sidow, and Serafim Batzoglou. Read clouds uncover variation in complex regions of the human genome. *Genome Research*, 25(10):1570–1580, aug 2015. doi: 10.1101/gr.191189.115. URL https://doi.org/10.1101%2Fgr.191189.115.
- [11] Emanuele Bosi et al. MeDuSa: a multi-draft based scaffolder. *Bioinformatics*, 31(15):2443-2451, 2015.
- [12] Guy Bresler, Ma'ayan Bresler, and David Tse. Optimal assembly for high throughput shotgun sequencing. BMC Bioinformatics, 14(S5), apr 2013. doi: 10.1186/1471-2105-14-s5-s18. URL https://doi.org/10.1186%2F1471-2105-14-s5-s18.
- [13] Guy Bresler, Ma'ayan Bresler, and David Tse. Optimal assembly for high throughput shotgun sequencing. BMC Bioinformatics, 14, 07 2013.
- [14] Christina J. Castro and Terry Fei Fan Ng. U50: A new metric for measuring assembly output based on non-overlapping, target-specific contigs. *Journal of Computational Biology*, 24(11): 1071-1080, nov 2017. doi: 10.1089/cmb.2017.0013. URL https://doi.org/10.1089%2Fcmb. 2017.0013.
- [15] Mark J Chaisson and Glenn Tesler. Mapping single molecule sequencing reads using basic local alignment with successive refinement (BLASR): application and theory. *BMC Bioinformatics*, 13(1), sep 2012. doi: 10.1186/1471-2105-13-238. URL https://doi.org/10.1186% 2F1471-2105-13-238.
- [16] Rayan Chikhi and Guillaume Rizk. Space-efficient and exact de bruijn graph representation based on a bloom filter. Algorithms for Molecular Biology, 8(1), jan 2013. doi: 10.1186/ 1748-7188-8-22. URL https://doi.org/10.1186%2F1748-7188-8-22.
- [17] Rayan Chikhi, Antoine Limasset, and Paul Medvedev. Compacting de bruijn graphs from sequencing data quickly and in low memory. *Bioinformatics*, 32(12):i201-i208, jun 2016. doi: 10. 1093/bioinformatics/btw279. URL https://doi.org/10.1093%2Fbioinformatics%2Fbtw279.
- [18] Chen-Shan Chin and Asif Khalak. Human genome assembly in 100 minutes. jul 2019. doi: 10.1101/705616. URL https://doi.org/10.1101%2F705616.
- [19] Chen-Shan Chin, David H Alexander, Patrick Marks, Aaron A Klammer, James Drake, Cheryl Heiner, Alicia Clum, Alex Copeland, John Huddleston, Evan E Eichler, Stephen W Turner, and Jonas Korlach. Nonhybrid, finished microbial genome assemblies from long-read SMRT sequencing data. *Nature Methods*, 10(6):563–569, May 2013. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.2474. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.2474.
- [20] Chen-Shan Chin, Paul Peluso, Fritz J Sedlazeck, Maria Nattestad, Gregory T Concepcion, Alicia Clum, Christopher Dunn, Ronan O'Malley, Rosa Figueroa-Balderas, Abraham Morales-Cruz, Grant R Cramer, Massimo Delledonne, Chongyuan Luo, Joseph R Ecker, Dario Cantu, David R Rank, and Michael C Schatz. Phased diploid genome assembly with single-molecule real-time sequencing. *Nature Methods*, 13(12):1050–1054, October 2016. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.4035. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.4035.

- [21] Chen-Shan Chin et al. Phased diploid genome assembly with single-molecule real-time sequencing. Nature Methods, 13(12):1050-1054, oct 2016. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.4035. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.4035.
- [22] Justin Chu, Hamid Mohamadi, René L. Warren, Chen Yang, and Inanç Birol. Innovations and challenges in detecting long read overlaps: an evaluation of the state-of-the-art. *Bioinformatics*, page btw811, December 2016. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btw811. URL https://doi.org/ 10.1093/bioinformatics/btw811.
- [23] Scott C. Clark, Rob Egan, Peter I. Frazier, and Zhong Wang. ALE: a generic assembly likelihood evaluation framework for assessing the accuracy of genome and metagenome assemblies. *Bioinformatics*, 29(4):435–443, jan 2013. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/bts723. URL https://doi.org/10.1093%2Fbioinformatics%2Fbts723.
- [24] Anna Cuscó, Carlotta Catozzi, Joaquim Viñes, Armand Sanchez, and Olga Francino. Microbiota profiling with long amplicons using nanopore sequencing: full-length 16s rRNA gene and whole rrn operon. *F1000Research*, 7:1755, nov 2018. doi: 10.12688/f1000research.16817.1. URL https://doi.org/10.12688%2Ff1000research.16817.1.
- [25] Nan Du, Jiao Chen, and Yanni Sun. Improving the sensitivity of long read overlap detection using grouped short k-mer matches. BMC Genomics, 20(S2), apr 2019. doi: 10.1186/ s12864-019-5475-x. URL https://doi.org/10.1186%2Fs12864-019-5475-x.
- [26] Paolo Ferragina and Giovanni Manzini. An experimental study of an opportunistic index. In Proceedings of the twelfth annual ACM-SIAM symposium on Discrete algorithms, pages 269–278. Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, 2001.
- [27] Adrian Fritz, Peter Hofmann, Stephan Majda, Eik Dahms, Johannes Dröge, Jessika Fiedler, Till R. Lesker, Peter Belmann, Matthew Z. DeMaere, Aaron E. Darling, Alexander Sczyrba, Andreas Bremges, and Alice C. McHardy. CAMISIM: simulating metagenomes and microbial communities. *Microbiome*, 7(1), feb 2019. doi: 10.1186/s40168-019-0633-6. URL https://doi. org/10.1186%2Fs40168-019-0633-6.
- [28] Mohammadreza Ghodsi, Christopher M Hill, Irina Astrovskaya, Henry Lin, Dan D Sommer, Sergey Koren, and Mihai Pop. De novo likelihood-based measures for comparing genome assemblies. *BMC research notes*, 6(1):334, 2013.
- [29] D. Gordon, J. Huddleston, M. J. P. Chaisson, C. M. Hill, Z. N. Kronenberg, K. M. Munson, M. Malig, A. Raja, I. Fiddes, L. W. Hillier, C. Dunn, C. Baker, J. Armstrong, M. Diekhans, B. Paten, J. Shendure, R. K. Wilson, D. Haussler, C.-S. Chin, and E. E. Eichler. Long-read sequence assembly of the gorilla genome. *Science*, 352(6281):aae0344–aae0344, March 2016. doi: 10.1126/science.aae0344. URL https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aae0344.
- [30] Alexey Gurevich, Vladislav Saveliev, Nikolay Vyahhi, and Glenn Tesler. QUAST: quality assessment tool for genome assemblies. *Bioinformatics*, 29(8):1072–1075, February 2013. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btt086. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btt086.

- [31] Simon A. Hardwick, Anoushka Joglekar, Paul Flicek, Adam Frankish, and Hagen U. Tilgner. Getting the entire message: Progress in isoform sequencing. *Frontiers in Genetics*, 10, aug 2019. doi: 10.3389/fgene.2019.00709. URL https://doi.org/10.3389%2Ffgene.2019.00709.
- [32] Martin Hunt, Taisei Kikuchi, Mandy Sanders, Chris Newbold, Matthew Berriman, and Thomas D Otto. REAPR: a universal tool for genome assembly evaluation. *Genome biology*, 14(5):R47, 2013.
- [33] Martin Hunt, Nishadi De Silva, Thomas D. Otto, Julian Parkhill, Jacqueline A. Keane, and Simon R. Harris. Circlator: automated circularization of genome assemblies using long sequencing reads. *Genome Biology*, 16(1), dec 2015. doi: 10.1186/s13059-015-0849-0. URL https://doi.org/10.1186/s13059-015-0849-0.
- [34] Shaun D Jackman, Lauren Coombe, Justin Chu, Rene L Warren, Benjamin P Vandervalk, Sarah Yeo, Zhuyi Xue, Hamid Mohamadi, Joerg Bohlmann, Steven JM Jones, et al. Tigmint: Correcting assembly errors using linked reads from large molecules. *bioRxiv*, page 304253, 2018.
- [35] Miten Jain, Sergey Koren, Karen H Miga, Josh Quick, Arthur C Rand, Thomas A Sasani, John R Tyson, Andrew D Beggs, Alexander T Dilthey, Ian T Fiddes, Sunir Malla, Hannah Marriott, Tom Nieto, Justin O'Grady, Hugh E Olsen, Brent S Pedersen, Arang Rhie, Hollian Richardson, Aaron R Quinlan, Terrance P Snutch, Louise Tee, Benedict Paten, Adam M Phillippy, Jared T Simpson, Nicholas J Loman, and Matthew Loose. Nanopore sequencing and assembly of a human genome with ultra-long reads. *Nature Biotechnology*, 36(4):338–345, January 2018. doi: 10.1038/nbt.4060. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt.4060.
- [36] Govinda M. Kamath, Ilan Shomorony, Fei Xia, Thomas A. Courtade, and David N. Tse. HINGE: long-read assembly achieves optimal repeat resolution. *Genome Research*, 27(5):747–756, mar 2017. doi: 10.1101/gr.216465.116. URL https://doi.org/10.1101%2Fgr.216465.116.
- [37] Melissa C. Keinath, Vladimir A. Timoshevskiy, Nataliya Y. Timoshevskaya, Panagiotis A. Tsonis, S. Randal Voss, and Jeramiah J. Smith. Initial characterization of the large genome of the salamander ambystoma mexicanum using shotgun and laser capture chromosome sequencing. *Scientific Reports*, 5(1), nov 2015. doi: 10.1038/srep16413. URL https://doi.org/10.1038% 2Fsrep16413.
- [38] W. J. Kent. Assembly of the working draft of the human genome with GigAssembler. Genome Research, 11(9):1541-1548, aug 2001. doi: 10.1101/gr.183201. URL https://doi.org/10.1101%2Fgr.183201.
- [39] Nilesh Khiste and Lucian Ilie. HISEA: HIerarchical SEed aligner for PacBio data. BMC Bioinformatics, 18(1), dec 2017. doi: 10.1186/s12859-017-1953-9. URL https://doi.org/10.1186/ s12859-017-1953-9.
- [40] Daehwan Kim, Li Song, Florian P. Breitwieser, and Steven L. Salzberg. Centrifuge: rapid and sensitive classification of metagenomic sequences. *Genome Research*, 26(12):1721–1729, oct 2016. doi: 10.1101/gr.210641.116. URL https://doi.org/10.1101%2Fgr.210641.116.

- [41] Mikhail Kolmogorov, Jeffrey Yuan, Yu Lin, and Pavel A. Pevzner. Assembly of long, errorprone reads using repeat graphs. *Nature Biotechnology*, 37(5):540–546, apr 2019. doi: 10.1038/ s41587-019-0072-8. URL https://doi.org/10.1038%2Fs41587-019-0072-8.
- [42] Sergey Koren and Adam M Phillippy. One chromosome, one contig: Complete microbial genomes from long-read sequencing and assembly. *Current Opinion in Microbiology*, 23:110–120, 2015. doi: 10.1016/j.mib.2014.11.014. URL https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2014.11.014.
- [43] Sergey Koren and Adam M Phillippy. One chromosome, one contig: complete microbial genomes from long-read sequencing and assembly. *Current Opinion in Microbiology*, 23:110–120, February 2015. doi: 10.1016/j.mib.2014.11.014. URL https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mib.2014.11.014.
- [44] Sergey Koren, Brian P. Walenz, Konstantin Berlin, Jason R. Miller, Nicholas H. Bergman, and Adam M. Phillippy. Canu: scalable and accurate long-read assembly via adaptive k-mer weighting and repeat separation. *Genome Research*, 27(5):722–736, mar 2017. doi: 10.1101/gr. 215087.116. URL https://doi.org/10.1101/gr.215087.116.
- [45] J. Koster and S. Rahmann. Snakemake-a scalable bioinformatics workflow engine. Bioinformatics, 28(19):2520-2522, aug 2012. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/bts480. URL https: //doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/bts480.
- [46] Frederico Schmitt Kremer et al. Approaches for in silico finishing of microbial genome sequences. Genetics and molecular biology, 40(3):553–576, 2017.
- [47] Nathan LaPierre, Rob Egan, Wei Wang, and Zhong Wang. MiniScrub: de novo long read scrubbing using approximate alignment and deep learning. *bioRxiv*, oct 2018. doi: 10.1101/ 433573. URL https://doi.org/10.1101/433573.
- [48] Delphine Lariviere, Han Mei, Mallory Freeberg, James Taylor, and Anton Nekrutenko. Understanding trivial challenges of microbial genomics: An assembly example. *bioRxiv*, 2018. doi: 10.1101/347625. URL https://www.biorxiv.org/content/early/2018/06/14/347625.
- [49] Bayo Lau et al. LongISLND:in silicosequencing of lengthy and noisy datatypes. *Bioinformatics*, 32(24):3829-3832, sep 2016. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btw602. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btw602.
- [50] C. Lee, C. Grasso, and M. F. Sharlow. Multiple sequence alignment using partial order graphs. *Bioinformatics*, 18(3):452-464, March 2002. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/18.3.452. URL https: //doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/18.3.452.
- [51] Dinghua Li, Chi-Man Liu, Ruibang Luo, Kunihiko Sadakane, and Tak-Wah Lam. MEGAHIT: an ultra-fast single-node solution for large and complex metagenomics assembly via succinct de bruijn graph. *Bioinformatics*, 31(10):1674–1676, jan 2015. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btv033. URL https://doi.org/10.1093%2Fbioinformatics%2Fbtv033.
- [52] Heng Li. Aligning sequence reads, clone sequences and assembly contigs with bwa-mem, 2013.
- [53] Heng Li. Aligning sequence reads, clone sequences and assembly contigs with bwa-mem, 2013.

- [54] Heng Li. Minimap2 and Miniasm: Fast mapping and *de novo* assembly for noisy long sequences. *Bioinformatics*, 32(14):2103-2110, 2016. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btw152. URL https: //doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btw152.
- [55] Heng Li. Minimap and miniasm: fast mapping and de novo assembly for noisy long sequences. *Bioinformatics*, 32(14):2103-2110, March 2016. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btw152. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btw152.
- [56] Heng Li. Minimap and miniasm: fast mapping and de novo assembly for noisy long sequences. Bioinformatics, 32(14):2103-2110, mar 2016. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btw152. URL https: //doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btw152.
- [57] Heng Li. Minimap2: pairwise alignment for nucleotide sequences. *Bioinformatics*, 34(18): 3094-3100, May 2018. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/bty191. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/bty191.
- [58] Yu Lin, Jeffrey Yuan, Mikhail Kolmogorov, Max W Shen, Mark Chaisson, and Pavel A Pevzner. Assembly of long error-prone reads using de Bruijn graphs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 113(52):E8396–E8405, 2016.
- [59] Nicholas J Loman, Joshua Quick, and Jared T Simpson. A complete bacterial genome assembled de novo using only nanopore sequencing data. *Nature Methods*, 12(8):733-735, jun 2015. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.3444. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.3444.
- [60] Fang Luo, Mingbo Yin, Xiaojin Mo, Chengsong Sun, Qunfeng Wu, Bingkuan Zhu, Manyu Xiang, Jipeng Wang, Yi Wang, Jian Li, Ting Zhang, Bin Xu, Huajun Zheng, Zheng Feng, and Wei Hu. An improved genome assembly of the fluke schistosoma japonicum. *PLOS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 13(8):e0007612, aug 2019. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0007612. URL https://doi.org/10.1371%2Fjournal.pntd.0007612.
- [61] Nicola De Maio, Liam P. Shaw, Alasdair Hubbard, Sophie George, Nick Sanderson, Jeremy Swann, Ryan Wick, Manal AbuOun, Emma Stubberfield, Sarah J. Hoosdally, Derrick W. Crook, Timothy E. A. Peto, Anna E. Sheppard, Mark J. Bailey, Daniel S. Read, Muna F. Anjum, A. Sarah Walker, and Nicole Stoesser and. Comparison of long-read sequencing technologies in the hybrid assembly of complex bacterial genomes. *bioRxiv*, jan 2019. doi: 10.1101/530824. URL https://doi.org/10.1101/530824.
- [62] Pierre Marijon, Rayan Chikhi, and Jean-Stéphane Varré. Graph analysis of fragmented long-read bacterial genome assemblies. *Bioinformatics*, mar 2019. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btz219. URL https://doi.org/10.1093%2Fbioinformatics%2Fbtz219.
- [63] Pierre Marijon, Rayan Chikhi, and Jean-Stéphane Varré. yacrd and fpa: upstream tools for long-read genome assembly. *bioRxiv*, jun 2019. doi: 10.1101/674036. URL https://doi.org/ 10.1101%2F674036.
- [64] Marcel Martin, Murray Patterson, Shilpa Garg, Sarah O Fischer, Nadia Pisanti, Gunnar W Klau, Alexander Schöenhuth, and Tobias Marschall. WhatsHap: fast and accurate read-based phasing. nov 2016. doi: 10.1101/085050. URL https://doi.org/10.1101%2F085050.

- [65] Karen H. Miga, Sergey Koren, Arang Rhie, Mitchell R. Vollger, Ariel Gershman, Andrey Bzikadze, Shelise Brooks, Edmund Howe, David Porubsky, Glennis A. Logsdon, Valerie A. Schneider, Tamara Potapova, Jonathan Wood, William Chow, Joel Armstrong, Jeanne Fredrickson, Evgenia Pak, Kristof Tigyi, Milinn Kremitzki, Christopher Markovic, Valerie Maduro, Amalia Dutra, Gerard G. Bouffard, Alexander M. Chang, Nancy F. Hansen, Françoisen Thibaud-Nissen, Anthony D. Schmitt, Jon-Matthew Belton, Siddarth Selvaraj, Megan Y. Dennis, Daniela C. Soto, Ruta Sahasrabudhe, Gulhan Kaya, Josh Quick, Nicholas J. Loman, Nadine Holmes, Matthew Loose, Urvashi Surti, Rosa ana Risques, Tina A. Graves Lindsay, Robert Fulton, Ira Hall, Benedict Paten, Kerstin Howe, Winston Timp, Alice Young, James C. Mullikin, Pavel A. Pevzner, Jennifer L. Gerton, Beth A. Sullivan, Evan E. Eichler, and Adam M. Phillippy. Telomere-to-telomere assembly of a complete human x chromosome. *bioRxiv*, aug 2019. doi: 10.1101/735928. URL https://doi.org/10.1101/2F735928.
- [66] Jason R. Miller, Arthur L. Delcher, Sergey Koren, Eli Venter, Brian P. Walenz, Anushka Brownley, Justin Johnson, Kelvin Li, Clark Mobarry, and Granger Sutton. Aggressive assembly of pyrosequencing reads with mates. *Bioinformatics*, 24(24):2818–2824, October 2008. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btn548. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btn548.
- [67] Jason R. Miller et al. Aggressive assembly of pyrosequencing reads with mates. *Bioinformatics*, 24(24):2818-2824, oct 2008. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/btn548. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btn548.
- [68] Pierre Morisse, Camille Marchet, Antoine Limasset, Thierry Lecroq, and Arnaud Lefebvre. CONSENT: Scalable self-correction of long reads with multiple sequence alignment. *bioRxiv*, feb 2019. doi: 10.1101/546630. URL https://doi.org/10.1101/546630.
- [69] E. W. Myers. A whole-genome assembly of drosophila. Science, 287(5461):2196-2204, March 2000. doi: 10.1126/science.287.5461.2196. URL https://doi.org/10.1126/science.287.5461.2196.
- [70] E. W. Myers. The fragment assembly string graph. *Bioinformatics*, 21(Suppl 2):ii79–ii85, September 2005. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/bti1114. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/ bioinformatics/bti1114.
- [71] EUGENE W. MYERS. Toward simplifying and accurately formulating fragment assembly. Journal of Computational Biology, 2(2):275-290, jan 1995. doi: 10.1089/cmb.1995.2.275. URL https://doi.org/10.1089%2Fcmb.1995.2.275.
- [72] Gene Myers. The fragment assembly string graph. Bioinformatics, 21(suppl_2):ii79–ii85, 2005.
- [73] Gene Myers. Daligner: Fast and sensitive detection of all pairwise local alignments. https://dazzlerblog.wordpress.com/2014/07/10/ dalign-fast-and-sensitive-detection-of-all-pairwise-local-alignments/, 2014.
- [74] Gene Myers. Intrinsic quality values. https://dazzlerblog.wordpress.com/2015/11/06/ intrinsic-quality-values/, 2015.
- [75] Gene Myers. Scrubbing reads for better assembly. https://dazzlerblog.wordpress.com/ 2017/04/22/1344/, 2017.

- [76] Niranjan Nagarajan and Mihai Pop. Sequence assembly demystified. Nature Reviews Genetics, 14(3):157–167, January 2013. doi: 10.1038/nrg3367. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/nrg3367.
- [77] Sergej Nowoshilow, Siegfried Schloissnig, Ji-Feng Fei, Andreas Dahl, Andy W. C. Pang, Martin Pippel, Sylke Winkler, Alex R. Hastie, George Young, Juliana G. Roscito, Francisco Falcon, Dunja Knapp, Sean Powell, Alfredo Cruz, Han Cao, Bianca Habermann, Michael Hiller, Elly M. Tanaka, and Eugene W. Myers. The axolotl genome and the evolution of key tissue formation regulators. *Nature*, 554(7690):50–55, jan 2018. doi: 10.1038/nature25458. URL https://doi. org/10.1038%2Fnature25458.
- [78] Nathan D. Olson et al. Metagenomic assembly through the lens of validation: recent advances in assessing and improving the quality of genomes assembled from metagenomes. *Briefings in Bioinformatics*, aug 2017. doi: 10.1093/bib/bbx098. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bib/ bbx098.
- [79] Nathan D. Olson et al. Metagenomic assembly through the lens of validation: recent advances in assessing and improving the quality of genomes assembled from metagenomes. *Briefings in Bioinformatics*, aug 2017. doi: 10.1093/bib/bbx098. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bib/ bbx098.
- [80] Brian D. Ondov, Todd J. Treangen, Páll Melsted, Adam B. Mallonee, Nicholas H. Bergman, Sergey Koren, and Adam M. Phillippy. Mash: fast genome and metagenome distance estimation using MinHash. *Genome Biology*, 17(1), June 2016. doi: 10.1186/s13059-016-0997-x. URL https://doi.org/10.1186/s13059-016-0997-x.
- [81] Donovan H Parks et al. CheckM: assessing the quality of microbial genomes recovered from isolates, single cells, and metagenomes. *Genome research*, pages gr-186072, 2015.
- [82] Benedict Paten, Mark Diekhans, Dent Earl, John St. John, Jian Ma, Bernard Suh, and David Haussler. Cactus graphs for genome comparisons. *Journal of Computational Biology*, 18(3):469–481, mar 2011. doi: 10.1089/cmb.2010.0252. URL https://doi.org/10.1089%2Fcmb.2010.0252.
- [83] P. A. Pevzner, H. Tang, and M. S. Waterman. An eulerian path approach to DNA fragment assembly. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 98(17):9748–9753, August 2001. doi: 10.1073/pnas.171285098. URL https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.171285098.
- [84] Adam M Phillippy, Michael C Schatz, and Mihai Pop. Genome assembly forensics: finding the elusive mis-assembly. *Genome Biology*, 9(3):R55, 2008. doi: 10.1186/gb-2008-9-3-r55. URL https://doi.org/10.1186/gb-2008-9-3-r55.
- [85] Atif Rahman and Lior Pachter. CGAL: computing genome assembly likelihoods. Genome biology, 14(1):R8, 2013.
- [86] Franka J. Rang, Wigard P. Kloosterman, and Jeroen de Ridder. From squiggle to basepair: computational approaches for improving nanopore sequencing read accuracy. *Genome Biology*, 19(1), July 2018. doi: 10.1186/s13059-018-1462-9. URL https://doi.org/10.1186/s13059-018-1462-9.

- [87] Jue Ruan and Heng Li. Fast and accurate long-read assembly with wtdbg2. bioRxiv, January 2019. doi: 10.1101/530972. URL https://doi.org/10.1101/530972.
- [88] K. Sahlin, N. Street, J. Lundeberg, and L. Arvestad. Improved gap size estimation for scaffolding algorithms. *Bioinformatics*, 28(17):2215–2222, Sep 2012. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/bts441.
- [89] K. Sahlin, F. Vezzi, B. Nystedt, J. Lundeberg, and L. Arvestad. BESST-efficient scaffolding of large fragmented assemblies. *BMC Bioinformatics*, 15:281, 2014. doi: 10.1186/ 1471-2105-15-281.
- [90] Kristoffer Sahlin, Rayan Chikhi, and Lars Arvestad. Assembly scaffolding with pecontaminated mate-pair libraries. *Bioinformatics*, 2016. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/ btw064. URL http://bioinformatics.oxfordjournals.org/content/early/2016/03/09/ bioinformatics.btw064.abstract.
- [91] F. Sanger, G. M. Air, B. G. Barrell, N. L. Brown, A. R. Coulson, C. A. Fiddes, C. A. Hutchison, P. M. Slocombe, and M. Smith. Nucleotide sequence of bacteriophage phi X174 DNA. *Nature*, 265(5596):687–695, Feb 1977.
- [92] Aylwyn Scally, Julien Y. Dutheil, LaDeana W. Hillier, Gregory E. Jordan, Ian Goodhead, Javier Herrero, Asger Hobolth, Tuuli Lappalainen, Thomas Mailund, Tomas Marques-Bonet, Shane McCarthy, Stephen H. Montgomery, Petra C. Schwalie, Y. Amy Tang, Michelle C. Ward, Yali Xue, Bryndis Yngvadottir, Can Alkan, Lars N. Andersen, Qasim Ayub, Edward V. Ball, Kathryn Beal, Brenda J. Bradley, Yuan Chen, Chris M. Clee, Stephen Fitzgerald, Tina A. Graves, Yong Gu, Paul Heath, Andreas Heger, Emre Karakoc, Anja Kolb-Kokocinski, Gavin K. Laird, Gerton Lunter, Stephen Meader, Matthew Mort, James C. Mullikin, Kasper Munch, Timothy D. O'Connor, Andrew D. Phillips, Javier Prado-Martinez, Anthony S. Rogers, Saba Sajjadian, Dominic Schmidt, Katy Shaw, Jared T. Simpson, Peter D. Stenson, Daniel J. Turner, Linda Vigilant, Albert J. Vilella, Weldon Whitener, Baoli Zhu, David N. Cooper, Pieter de Jong, Emmanouil T. Dermitzakis, Evan E. Eichler, Paul Flicek, Nick Goldman, Nicholas I. Mundy, Zemin Ning, Duncan T. Odom, Chris P. Ponting, Michael A. Quail, Oliver A. Ryder, Stephen M. Searle, Wesley C. Warren, Richard K. Wilson, Mikkel H. Schierup, Jane Rogers, Chris Tyler-Smith, and Richard Durbin. Insights into hominid evolution from the gorilla genome sequence. Nature, 483(7388):169-175, mar 2012. doi: 10.1038/nature10842. URL https://doi.org/10. 1038/nature10842.
- [93] Fritz J. Sedlazeck, Hayan Lee, Charlotte A. Darby, and Michael C. Schatz. Piercing the dark matter: bioinformatics of long-range sequencing and mapping. *Nature Reviews Genetics*, 19 (6):329–346, March 2018. doi: 10.1038/s41576-018-0003-4. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/ s41576-018-0003-4.
- [94] Kishwar Shafin, Trevor Pesout, Ryan Lorig-Roach, Marina Haukness, Hugh E. Olsen, Colleen Bosworth, Joel Armstrong, Kristof Tigyi, Nicholas Maurer, Sergey Koren, Fritz J. Sedlazeck, Tobias Marschall, Simon Mayes, Vania Costa, Justin M. Zook, Kelvin J. Liu, Duncan Kilburn, Melanie Sorensen, Katy M. Munson, Mitchell R. Vollger, Evan E. Eichler, Sofie Salama, David Haussler, Richard E. Green, Mark Akeson, Adam Phillippy, Karen H. Miga, Paolo Carnevali, Miten Jain, and Benedict Paten. Efficient de novo assembly of eleven human genomes using

PromethION sequencing and a novel nanopore toolkit. jul 2019. doi: 10.1101/715722. URL https://doi.org/10.1101%2F715722.

- [95] A. Shajii, I. Numanagi?, and B. Berger. Latent Variable Model for Aligning Barcoded Short-Reads Improves Downstream Analyses. *Res Comput Mol Biol*, 10812:280–282, Apr 2018.
- [96] Ilan Shomorony, Thomas A. Courtade, and David Tse. Fundamental limits of genome assembly under an adversarial erasure model. *IEEE Transactions on Molecular, Biological and Multi-Scale Communications*, 2(2):199–208, dec 2016. doi: 10.1109/tmbmc.2016.2641440. URL https: //doi.org/10.1109%2Ftmbmc.2016.2641440.
- [97] Felipe A. Simão, Robert M. Waterhouse, Panagiotis Ioannidis, Evgenia V. Kriventseva, and Evgeny M. Zdobnov. BUSCO: assessing genome assembly and annotation completeness with single-copy orthologs. *Bioinformatics*, 31(19):3210–3212, jun 2015. doi: 10.1093/bioinformatics/ btv351. URL https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btv351.
- [98] J. T. Simpson and R. Durbin. Efficient de novo assembly of large genomes using compressed data structures. *Genome Research*, 22(3):549–556, dec 2011. doi: 10.1101/gr.126953.111. URL https://doi.org/10.1101%2Fgr.126953.111.
- [99] Jeramiah J. Smith, Nataliya Timoshevskaya, Vladimir A. Timoshevskiy, Melissa C. Keinath, Drew Hardy, and S. Randal Voss. A chromosome-scale assembly of the axolotl genome. *Genome Research*, 29(2):317–324, jan 2019. doi: 10.1101/gr.241901.118. URL https://doi.org/10. 1101%2Fgr.241901.118.
- [100] Ivan Sović, Mile Šikić, Andreas Wilm, Shannon Nicole Fenlon, Swaine Chen, and Niranjan Nagarajan. Fast and sensitive mapping of nanopore sequencing reads with GraphMap. *Nature Communications*, 7:11307, apr 2016. doi: 10.1038/ncomms11307. URL https://doi.org/10. 1038/ncomms11307.
- [101] Todd J. Treangen, Anne-Laure Abraham, Marie Touchon, and Eduardo P.C. Rocha. Genesis, effects and fates of repeats in prokaryotic genomes. *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 33(3):539– 571, may 2009. doi: 10.1111/j.1574-6976.2009.00169.x. URL https://doi.org/10.1111/j. 1574-6976.2009.00169.x.
- [102] Sagar M Utturkar et al. A case study into microbial genome assembly gap sequences and finishing strategies. *Frontiers in microbiology*, 8:1272, 2017.
- [103] Robert Vaser and Mile Šikić. Yet another de novo genome assembler. bioRxiv, may 2019. doi: 10.1101/656306. URL https://doi.org/10.1101%2F656306.
- [104] Robert Vaser, Ivan Sović, Niranjan Nagarajan, and Mile Šikić. Fast and accurate de novo genome assembly from long uncorrected reads. *Genome Research*, 27(5):737–746, jan 2017. doi: 10.1101/gr.214270.116. URL https://doi.org/10.1101/gr.214270.116.
- [105] Francesco Vezzi, Giuseppe Narzisi, and Bud Mishra. Reevaluating assembly evaluations with feature response curves: GAGE and assemblathons. *PloS one*, 7(12):e52210, 2012.
- [106] Bruce J Walker et al. Pilon: an integrated tool for comprehensive microbial variant detection and genome assembly improvement. *PloS one*, 9(11):e112963, 2014.

- [107] Jeremy R. Wang, James Holt, Leonard McMillan, and Corbin D. Jones. FMLRC: Hybrid long read error correction using an FM-index. BMC Bioinformatics, 19(1), feb 2018. doi: 10.1186/s12859-018-2051-3. URL https://doi.org/10.1186%2Fs12859-018-2051-3.
- [108] Ryan Wick. Porechop: adapter trimmer for oxford nanopore reads, jan 2018. URL https: //github.com/rrwick/Porechop.
- [109] Ryan Wick and Kathryn E. Holt. rrwick/Long-read-assembler-comparison: Initial release, May 2019. URL https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2702443.
- [110] Ryan R. Wick, Mark B. Schultz, Justin Zobel, and Kathryn E. Holt. Bandage: interactive visualization ofde novogenome assemblies: Fig. 1. *Bioinformatics*, 31(20):3350-3352, jun 2015. doi: 10. 1093/bioinformatics/btv383. URL https://doi.org/10.1093%2Fbioinformatics%2Fbtv383.
- [111] Ryan R. Wick et al. Unicycler: Resolving bacterial genome assemblies from short and long sequencing reads. *PLOS Computational Biology*, 13(6):e1005595, jun 2017. doi: 10.1371/journal. pcbi.1005595. URL https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pcbi.1005595.
- [112] Chuan-Le Xiao, Ying Chen, Shang-Qian Xie, Kai-Ning Chen, Yan Wang, Yue Han, Feng Luo, and Zhi Xie. MECAT: fast mapping, error correction, and de novo assembly for single-molecule sequencing reads. *Nature Methods*, 14(11):1072–1074, sep 2017. doi: 10.1038/nmeth.4432. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/nmeth.4432.
- [113] Gokhan Yavas, Huixiao Hong, and Wenming Xiao. dnAQET: a framework to compute a consolidated metric for benchmarking quality of de novo assemblies. BMC Genomics, 20(1), sep 2019. doi: 10.1186/s12864-019-6070-x. URL https://doi.org/10.1186%2Fs12864-019-6070-x.
- [114] Chengxi Ye, Christopher M. Hill, Shigang Wu, Jue Ruan, and Zhanshan Ma. DBG2olc: Efficient assembly of large genomes using long erroneous reads of the third generation sequencing technologies. *Scientific Reports*, 6(1), aug 2016. doi: 10.1038/srep31900. URL https://doi.org/10.1038/srep31900.
- [115] Aleksey V Zimin, Guillaume Marçais, Daniela Puiu, Michael Roberts, Steven L Salzberg, and James A Yorke. The MaSuRCA genome assembler. *Bioinformatics*, 29(21):2669–2677, 2013.

Appendix A

KNOT

A.1 Contig classification

In order to have a better understanding of the contig graph produced by a given assembler, we wish to filter out contigs that are not of chromosomal origin. We compare each contig against the *nr* database using Megablast (Morgulis et al., 2008), and classify a contig as chromosomal if its length is greater than 1 Mb, or is such that 80% of the first 50 Megablast hits map to a complete bacterial genome. We use the same second criterion to classify whether a contig is of plasmid origin, regardless of its size. Remaining unclassified contigs are classified as of undefined origin. In addition, we flag as *containment* contigs those which map (using Minimap2) over at least 75% of their length to another contig.

A.2 On whether Canu contig fragmentation can be solved using Miniasm contigs

To check if Miniasm contigs could possibly enable to order and fill gaps between Canu contigs, we performed an assembly using the Minimap2 and Miniasm pipeline using both the Canu contigs and the Miniasm contigs as input (to be clear: no reads were used as input to this assembly, only two contig sets). To allow Minimap2 to find shorter matches, mapping of Miniasm contigs against Canu contigs was performed with the following parameters: -x map-pb -m 25 -n 2. To avoid Miniasm filtering overlaps, we ran it with the following parameters: -1 -2 -s 1000 -c 0.

We ran this pipeline on all datasets, and counted the number of times that a Miniasm contig overlaps with two Canu contigs. We also counted the number of contigs generated by Miniasm using the overlap created at the previous step. Results are summarized in Supplementary Table A.1.

	number o	of genomic contig	number of Miniasm contigs that overlap	number of merged contigs contigs from
NCTC ID	Canu	Miniasm	two Canu contigs	Miniasm/Canu overlaps
NCTC10006	3	7	0	0
NCTC10332	12	22	1	0
NCTC10444	7	5	0	0
NCTC10702	3	2	0	0
NCTC10766	13	7	1	0
NCTC10794	7	5	0	0
NCTC10988	10	9	0	0
NCTC11126	7	15	5	0
NCTC11343	12	10	2	1
NCTC11360	26	25	1	0
NCTC11435	8	6	2	0
NCTC11800	7	3	1	0
NCTC11872	7	13	3	0
NCTC12123	5	3	2	0
NCTC12126	13	15	4 3	0
NCTC12131 NCTC12132	16	77		0
NCTC12132 NCTC12146	2 3	4		$\begin{array}{c} 0\\ 0\end{array}$
NCTC12140 NCTC12694	21	123	1	0
NCTC12034 NCTC12841	16	125	0	0
NCTC12993	5	2	0	0
NCTC12998	3	4	0	0
NCTC13095	3	2	0	0
NCTC13125	6	- 7	0	0
NCTC13348	25	17	3	1
NCTC13463	5	4	1	0
NCTC13543	3	3	0	0
NCTC4672	68	16	5	1
NCTC5050	4	4	0	0
NCTC5053	8	11	2	1
NCTC5055	143	20	0	0
NCTC7922	13	9	4	1
NCTC8179	15	15	1	0
NCTC8500	3	1	0	1
NCTC8684	5	2	0	0
NCTC9075	7	3	2	0
NCTC9078	4	2	0	0
NCTC9098	8	6	3	0
NCTC9111	9	13	0	0
NCTC9112	7	15	10	0
NCTC9184	141	17	0	0
NCTC9645	31	76	9	3
NCTC9646	8	9	3	1
NCTC9695	2	1	0	0

Table A.1: The pipeline described section A.2 found more than one overlap between Canu contigs with Miniasm contig for 24 over 45 datasets. When these overlaps are re-assembled using Miniasm, one or more merged contigs are produced in only 8 out of 45 datasets.

A.3 Assembly summary

Tables A.2 and A.3 report our complete results for the 45 NCTC datasets.

		NCTC contigs			HINGE	Canu contigs			Miniasm contigs			
NCTC ID	species	cov	chr	pld	und	status	chr	pld	und	chr	pld	· ·
NOTOID	species	COV	CHI	ріа	una	status	chr	ріа	una	chr	ріа	und
NCTC10006	E. aerogenes	56	1	0	0	MAF	3	0	0	7	0	2
NCTC10332	P. aeruginosa	36	1	0	0	MAF	12	0	0	22	0	1
NCTC10444	E. coli	61	1	0	0	MAF	7	0	0	5	0	1
NCTC10702	S. aureus	24	1	1	1	MAF	3	3	0	2	1	2
NCTC10766	E. alkalescens	37	0	0	11	MA	13	7	3	7	2	$\frac{2}{5}$
NCTC10794	H. parahaemolyticus	26	0	0	3	MAF	10	0	$\frac{5}{2}$	5	$\frac{2}{0}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
NCTC10988	S. aureus	87	0	0	13	MA	10	0	26	9	0	4
NCTC11126	E. coli	50	2	0	0	FALC	7	0	20	15	0	18
NCTC11343	S. multivorum	22		0	11	MAF	12	0	0	10	0	0
NCTC11360	S. agalactiae	3	0	0	3	MAF	26	0	17	25	0	1
NCTC11435	V. mimicus	60	0	0	3	MA*	8	0	0	6	0	2
NCTC11800	P. stuartii	32	0	Ő	4	MA	7	Ő	Ő	3	Ő	0
NCTC11872	H. influenzae	27	0	Ő	11	MAF	7	Ő	3	13	Ő	1
NCTC12123	E. asburiae	64	2	$\ddot{3}$	0	FAMT	5	4	1	3	1	1
NCTC12126	E.rcancerogenus	42	6	1	0 0	MAF	13	1	4	15	0	10
NCTC12131	Y. regensburgei	41	3	0	0	MAF	16	0	0	77	Õ	0
NCTC12132	M. wisconsensis	86	1	0	0	MAF	2	0	$\overset{\circ}{2}$	4	0	0
NCTC12146	Klebsiella terrigena	11	0	0	$\overset{\circ}{2}$	MAF	3	0	1	1	Õ	2
NCTC12694	S. enterica	19	0	0	121	MAF	21	3	0	123	2	0
NCTC12841	S. pyogenes	75	*	*	*	MA	16	0	0	1	0	2
NCTC12993	K. cryocrescens	46	5	1	0	FCA	5	4	0	2	3	0
NCTC12998	R. planticola	41	1	1	0	MAF	3	2	4	4	1	2
NCTC13095	K. planticola	38	1	1	3	FCA	3	3	0	2	0	1
NCTC13125	E. coli	49	1	2	4	MAF	6	3	1	7	2	1
NCTC13348	S. enterica	41	4	2	0	MAF	25	1	1	17	1	2
NCTC13463	E. coli	62	1	1	4	MAF	5	2	2	4	1	3
NCTC13543	R. radiobacter	31	0	0	12	MA	3	2	2	3	3	0
NCTC4672	S. uberis	10	0	0	3	MAF	68	0	8	16	0	1
NCTC5050	K. pneumoniae	54	2	3	0	MAF	4	2	3	4	3	2
NCTC5053	K. pneumoniae	28	0	0	7	MAF	8	5	1	11	5	1
NCTC5055	K. pneumoniae	69	1	0	2	MAF	143	8	3	20	3	1
NCTC7152	E. coli	49	1	0	4	MAF	2	3	5	1	1	3
NCTC7922	E. coli	26	0	0	6	MAF	13	3	4	9	2	1
NCTC8179	E. coli	36	1	1	3	MAF	15	4	4	15	2	0
NCTC8500	E. coli	29	1	1	0	MAF	3	1	1	1	1	5
NCTC8684	$C. \ violaceum$	36	0	0	3	MAF	5	0	0	2	0	1
NCTC9075	E. coli	35	1	0	3	MAF	7	0	14	3	0	1
NCTC9078	E. coli	55	1	2	2	MA	4	3	1	2	1	2
NCTC9098	E. coli	56	1	1	2	MAF	8	0	1	6	2	2
NCTC9111	E. coli	62	1	1	9	MAF	9	6	2	13	3	1
NCTC9112	E. coli	69	1	0	0	MAF	7	0	5	15	0	1
NCTC9184	Klebsiella sp.	6	0	0	179	MAF	141	5	0	17	0	4
NCTC9645	K. pneumoniae	17	0	0	16	MAF	31	10	1	76	4	2
NCTC9646	K. aerogenes	24	*	*	*	MAF	8	3	3	9	5	1
NCTC9695	$C. \ violaceum$	34	1	0	0	MAF	2	9	3	1	0	1
	T. roseus	20	*	*	*	*	3	0	0	6	0	0

Table A.2: Datasets from the NCTC project chosen for analysis (the last row corresponds to our simulated dataset). For each sample, the coverage (cov) is given as well as the number of contigs and their assignment; chr: number of chromosomal contigs, pld: number of plasmid contigs, und: number of other contigs. For two datasets (NCTC12841 and NCTC9646) the NCTC project does not yet provide an assembly ("Pending"). For Canu and Miniasm, a classification similar to the one of NCTC is given (see text). We reported HINGE classification; FALC: Finished assembly (lacking circularization), FA: Finished assembly, MA: Mis-assembly, MA*: labeled as misassembled but actually correctly solved as 2 chromosomes, FCA: Finished circular assembly, MAF: Mis-assembly/Fragmented, FAMT: Finished assembly with multiple traversals.

	(Canu	Edges in the AAG							
NCTC ID	contigs	dead-ends	dead-ends	total AAG	theoretical	distant	ac	ljacency	edges	
			with adj.		max.	edges	total	single	multiple	
			edge		edges					
NOTO10006		0			4		9	0	0	
NCTC10006	2	2	2	4	4	2	2	2	0	
NCTC10332	4	8	4	24	24	21	3	0	3	
NCTC10444	4	3	3	24	24	18	6	0	6	
NCTC10702	2	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0	
NCTC10766	4	6	2	24	24	22	2	2	0	
NCTC10794	3	5	0	12	12	12	0	0	0	
NCTC10988	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NCTC11126	4	4	3	20	24	15	5	0	5	
NCTC11343	7	6	3	72	84	66	6	1	5	
NCTC11360	3	6	0	12	12	12	0	0	0	
NCTC11435	5	4	4	40	40	35	5	2	3	
NCTC11800	2	0	0	3	4	1	2	2	0	
NCTC11872	5	6	4	40	40	36	4	4	0	
NCTC12123	3	4	3	12	12	9	3	1	2	
NCTC12126	6	7	6	36	60	26	10	0	10	
NCTC12131	8	6	6	83	112	60	23	0	23	
NCTC12132	2	4	2	4	4	3	1	1	0	
NCTC12146	2	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0	
NCTC12694	10	20	6	61	180	58	3	3	0	
NCTC12841	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NCTC12993	2	4	2	4	4	3	1	1	0	
NCTC12998	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NCTC13095	2	2	0	4	4	3	1	1	0	
NCTC13125	3	0	0	12	12	8	4	0	4	
NCTC13348	7	7	0	75	84	68	7	0	7	
NCTC13463	2	0	0	3	4	1	2	2	0	
NCTC13543	2	2	0	4	4	4	0	0	0	
NCTC4672	5	8	4	32	40	28	4	0	4	
NCTC5050	3	6	6	12	12	9	3	3	0	
NCTC5053	5	6	2	32	40	28	4	1	3	
NCTC5055	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NCTC7152	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NCTC7922	6	3	2	60	60	56	4	2	2	
NCTC8179	7	4	0	84	84	79	5	3	2	
NCTC8500	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NCTC8684	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
NCTC9075	6	8	7	60	60	54	6	4	2	
NCTC9078	2	0	0	2	4	1	1	1	0	
NCTC9098	4	1	1	24	24	16	8	0	8	
NCTC9111	3	2	2	12	12	8	4	0	4	
NCTC9112	4	0	0	24	24	14	10	õ	10	
NCTC9184	0	Õ	ů 0	0	0	0	0	õ	0	
NCTC9645	14	23	5	244	364	238	6	3	3	
NCTC9646	5	8	4	40	40	37	3	3	0	
NCTC9695	2	0 0	0	2	4	1	1	1	Ő	
Summary	3.71	4.24	1.84	26.86	34.4	23.55	3.31	0.95	2.35	
						-0.00	0.0-	0.00		

Table A.3: Assembly graph statistics for a selection of 45 fragmented assemblies from the NCTC project. Canu assembly graph statistics: number of contigs, number of dead-end extremities. AAG statistics: theoretical maximal number number of edges. Note that for some of the most fragmented datasets (e.g. NCTC9184), none of the contigs pass the 100 Kbp length threshold, hence the AAG is empty.

Mean number of	
Miniasm contigs	5.8
Edges in AAG	85.1
Theoretical max. edges in AAG	94.4
Distant edges	83.12
All adjacency edges	1.98
Single adjacency edges	1.51
Multiple adjacency edges	0.46
Dead-ends in Miniasm contigs	11.61
Dead-ends in AAG, adjacency edges	7.95

Table A.4: Average statistics of augmented assembly graphs using a SG built from Minimap2 overlaps on Miniasm contigs across the 37 NCTC datasets with two or more contigs, after size and classification filters. All rows are as per definitions in Section 4.4.4.4. 'Theoretical max. edges': number of possible edges in each AAG. 'Dead-ends in AAG, adjacency edges': number of dead-ends in the AAG when only adjacency edges are considered, i.e. distant edges are deleted.

A.4

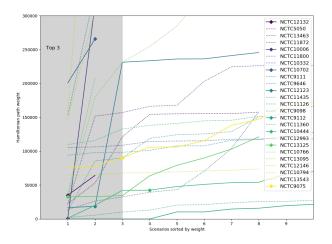


Figure A.1: Weights of scenarios in AAGs. Each curve correspond to the sorted list of Hamiltonian cycles, sorted by weight. If a ground truth is known, a diamond symbol marks the correct assembly scenario

	Mi	niasm			Edges in	the AAG			
NCTC ID	contigs	dead-ends	dead-ends	total AAG	theoretical	distant	ac	ljacency	edges
			with adj.		max.	edges	total	single	multiple
			edge		edges				-
	_						-		_
NCTC10006	7	14	11	84	84	78	6	4	2
NCTC10332	14	28	12	364	364	358	6	6	0
NCTC10444	5	10	2	40	40	39	1	1	0
NCTC10702	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NCTC10766	5	10	8	40	40	35	5	2	3
NCTC10794	3	6	0	12	12	12	0	0	0
NCTC10988	3	6	2	12	12	11	1	1	0
NCTC11126	11	22	8	200	220	196	4	4	0
NCTC11343	3	6	0	8	12	8	0	0	0
NCTC11360	7	14	2	84	84	83	1	1	0
NCTC11435	6	12	4	33	60	31	2	2	0
NCTC11800	3	6	2	8	12	7	1	1	0
NCTC11872	9	18	10	113	144	108	5	5	0
NCTC12123	2	4	4	4	4	1	3	0	3
NCTC12126	11	22	10	146	220	141	5	5	0
NCTC12131	17	34	2	512	544	511	1	1	0
NCTC12132	2	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0
NCTC12146	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NCTC12694	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NCTC12841	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NCTC12993	2	4	2	4	4	3	1	1	0
NCTC12998	4	8	2	24	24	23	1	1	0
NCTC13095	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NCTC13125	5	10	4	32	40	30	2	2	0
NCTC13348	15	30	19	420	420	410	10	8	2
NCTC13463	4	8	2	18	24	17	1	1	0
NCTC13543	2	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0
NCTC4672	8	16	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
NCTC5050	4	8	5	24	24	20	4	0	4
NCTC5053	9	18	8	113	144	108	5	2	3
NCTC5055	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NCTC7152	2	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0
NCTC7922	6	12	2	50	60	49	1	1	0
NCTC8179	11	22	4	220	220	218	2	2	0
NCTC8500	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NCTC8684	2	4	0	2	4	2	0	0	0
NCTC9075	2	4	2	4	4	3	1	1	0
NCTC9078	2	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0
NCTC9098	5	10	3	32	40	30	2	0	2
NCTC9111	11	22	2	220	220	219	1	1	0
NCTC9112	10	20	4	180	180	178	2	2	0
NCTC9184	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NCTC9645	16	32	2	366	480	365	1	1	0
NCTC9646	7	14	6	72	84	69	3	3	0
NCTC9695	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Summary	5.32	10.6	3.27	78.6	87.3	76.8	1.77	1.34	0.432

Table A.5: Assembly graph statistics for a selection of 45 fragmented assemblies from the NCTC project. Miniasm assembly graph statistics: number of contigs, number of dead-end extremities. AAG statistics: theoretical maximal number number of edges. Note that for some of the most fragmented datasets (e.g. NCTC9184), none of the contigs pass the 100 Kbp length threshold, hence the AAG is empty. '*' denotes dataset for which the result is not available.

plasmidic

plasmidic

plasmidic

plasmidic

plasmidic

plasmidic

tig00000038

tig00000057

tig00001917

tig00001918

tig00001919

 ${\rm tig}00001920$

Contigs length and clas-A.5sification

Canu

Canu					tig00001520	plasinidie	22110
Canu					tig00000035	undefined	7262
Dataset	Contig name	Classification	Length		tig00000036	undefined	3368
NCTC10006	_	chromosomal		NCTC10794	tig00000006	chromosomal	54912
NC1C10000	tig00000055		635691		tig00000027	chromosomal	3322
	tig00001802	chromosomal chromosomal	4649423		tig00000081	chromosomal	92448
	tig00001803		11996		tig00000108	chromosomal	3328
		mosomal length	5297110		tig00000189	chromosomal	480759
NCTC10332	tig00000001	chromosomal	3474338		tig00000190	chromosomal	290320
	tig00000002	chromosomal	30165		tig00004951	chromosomal	591102
	tig00000049	chromosomal	477163		total chro	mosomal length	1516191
	tig00000076	chromosomal	781581		tig00000003	undefined	186664
	tig00000121	chromosomal	2609		tig00000014	undefined	105799
	tig00000123	chromosomal	2461		tig00000039	undefined	180586
	tig00000125	chromosomal	2452		tig00000040	undefined	18002
	tig00009835	chromosomal	2395		${\rm tig}0000042$	undefined	42405
	tig00009836	chromosomal	1564849		tig00000047	undefined	41214
	tig00009837	chromosomal	11088		tig00000067	undefined	3608
	tig00009838	chromosomal	2340		tig00000072	undefined	3493
	tig00009839	chromosomal	2302		tig00000098	undefined	3650
	total chro	mosomal length	6353743		tig00000100	undefined	3534
NCTC10444	tig00000085	chromosomal	16691		tig00000102	undefined	3498
	tig00000105	chromosomal	989155		tig00000110	undefined	1327
	tig00000671	chromosomal	2391267		tig00000114	undefined	3322
	tig00000672	chromosomal	14372		tig00000116	undefined	3800
	tig00000673	chromosomal	1333749		tig00000187	undefined	16904
	tig00000674	chromosomal	9774		tig00000188	undefined	12596
	tig00000675	chromosomal	603044		tig00000191	undefined	12836
	total chro	mosomal length	5358052		tig00000192	undefined	12673
NCTC10702	tig00000001	chromosomal	1882575		tig00004950	undefined	4641
110101010102	tig00000002	chromosomal	1048854		tig00004952	undefined	105999
	tig00000080	chromosomal	70302		tig00004953	undefined	11722
		mosomal length	3001731		tig00004954	undefined	6412
	tig00000200	plasmidic	49994		tig00004955	undefined	9623
	tig00001328	plasmidic	28893		tig00000096	none	5730
	tig00001329	plasmidic	7575		tig00000112	none	1434
	tig00000084	undefined	30012		tig00000186	none	5922
	tig00000087	undefined	2442	NCTC10988	tig00000006	chromosomal	25636
	tig00000199	undefined	20259		tig00000279	chromosomal	3040963
NCTC10766	tig00000009	chromosomal	35058		tig00000896	chromosomal	22144
1101010100	tig00000021	chromosomal	331047		tig00000897	chromosomal	19058
	tig00001907	chromosomal	4740		tig00000898	chromosomal	14604
	tig00001908	chromosomal	3602512		tig00000899	chromosomal	14371
	tig00001909	chromosomal	15279		tig00000900	chromosomal	13453
	tig00001910	chromosomal	700851		tig00000901	chromosomal	19223
	tig00001911	chromosomal	14965		tig00000902	chromosomal	14801
	tig00001912	chromosomal	10378		tig00000903	chromosomal	17641
	tig00001912	chromosomal	20674		total chro	mosomal length	3201894
	tig00001915	chromosomal	10586		tig00000088	undefined	4456
	tig00001915	chromosomal	9467		tig00000105	undefined	36448
	tig00001910	chromosomal	7453	NCTC11126	tig00000037	chromosomal	577906
	tig00001921	chromosomal	7455		tig00000074	chromosomal	666697
		mosomal length	5473388				
	tig0000032	plasmidic	91068				
	1g00000032	plasmuic	91000				

	tig00002041	chromosomal	446407
	tig00002042	chromosomal	2667
	tig00002043	chromosomal	3997
	tig00002044	chromosomal	6676
	tig00002045	chromosomal	6999
	total chron	nosomal length	2189222
NCTC11435	tig00000001	chromosomal	1450647
	tig00000002	chromosomal	1627001
	tig00000267	chromosomal	3308
	tig00001171	chromosomal	213960
	tig00001172	chromosomal	11255
	tig00001173	chromosomal	260680
	tig00001174	chromosomal	13563
	tig00001175	chromosomal	871963
	total chron	nosomal length	4452377
NCTC11800	tig00000003	chromosomal	2775
	tig00000100	chromosomal	2617
	tig00000108	chromosomal	2163
	tig00000110	chromosomal	2403
	tig00000228	chromosomal	797974
	tig00000229	chromosomal	7782
	tig00003669	chromosomal	3650645
	total chron	nosomal length	4466359
	tig00000002	undefined	2722
	tig00000104	undefined	2273
	tig00003670	undefined	10818
NCTC11872	tig00000016	chromosomal	486488
	tig00000035	chromosomal	414114
	tig00000200	chromosomal	305814
	0		
	tig00000201	chromosomal	6170
	-	chromosomal chromosomal	$6170 \\ 554139$
	tig00000201		
	tig00000201 tig00000202	chromosomal	554139
	tig00000201 tig00000202 tig00000203 tig00000204 total chror	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length	554139 6679 106287 1879691
	tig00000201 tig00000202 tig00000203 tig00000204	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	554139 6679 106287
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig00000202 tig00000203 tig00000204 total chror	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length	554139 6679 106287 1879691
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig0000204 total chror tig00000072	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length undefined	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig00000202 tig00000203 tig00000204 total chron tig00000072 tig0000001	chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length undefined chromosomal	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig00000204 total chron tig00000072 tig0000001 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215	chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length undefined chromosomal chromosomal	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig0000204 total chron tig00000072 tig0000001 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216	chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig00000203 tig00000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000001 tig00000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror	chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig00000202 tig00000203 tig00000204 total chror tig00000072 tig00000002 tig00000009 tig000001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00000045	chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig00000203 tig00000204 total chror tig00000072 tig00000072 tig00000009 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig0000045 tig00001219	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig00000203 tig00000204 total chror tig00000072 tig00000072 tig00000009 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig0000045 tig00001219 tig00001220	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig0000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00000129 tig00001220 tig00001221	chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig0000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig000001219 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig0000003	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromoso	554139 6679 106287 1879691 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig0000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00000121 tig00001220 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig0000036	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromoso	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig00000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00000121 tig00001220 tig00001220 tig0000036 tig0000036 tig00001217	chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromoso	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048 44732
	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig0000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig0000045 tig00001219 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig0000003 tig0000036 tig00001217 tig00001218	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromoso	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048 44732 4652
NCTC12123	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig0000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig0000021 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig0000003 tig0000036 tig00001217 tig00001218	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined undefined	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048 44732 4652
	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig0000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000002 tig000002 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00001219 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig00000036 tig0000036 tig00001217 tig0000002 tig0000002	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048 44732 4652 2504 6347
	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig0000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00001219 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig0000003 tig0000036 tig0000003 tig0000002 tig0000003 tig0000003 tig0000003	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048 44732 4652 2504 6347 312284
	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig00000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00001210 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig0000003 tig0000036 tig0000003 tig0000002 tig0000003 tig0000003 tig0000003	chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048 44732 4652 2504 6347 312284 697355
	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig00000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000002 tig000002 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00001210 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig0000003 tig0000003 tig0000003 tig0000002 tig0000003 tig0000005 tig00000018 tig00000041	chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048 44732 4652 2504 6347 312284 697355 180413
	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig00000204 total chror tig00000072 tig00000072 tig0000009 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00001219 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig0000003 tig0000003 tig0000003 tig0000002 tig0000003 tig0000005 tig00000018 tig00000018 tig00000018	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic dundefined undefined	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048 44732 4652 2504 6347 312284 697355 180413 980155
	tig00000201 tig0000202 tig0000203 tig00000204 total chror tig00000072 tig0000002 tig0000002 tig000002 tig00001215 tig00001216 total chror tig00001210 tig00001220 tig00001221 tig0000003 tig0000003 tig0000003 tig0000002 tig0000003 tig0000005 tig00000018 tig00000041	chromosomal chromosomal undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined	554139 6679 106287 1879691 1688 2025792 2402021 319720 17954 19022 4784509 7248 14495 11169 12838 7552 2048 44732 4652 2504 6347 312284 697355 180413

	tig00000192	chromosomal	1514971	
	tig00000193	chromosomal	6302	
	$\operatorname{tig00000194}$	chromosomal	2066502	
	tig00003788	chromosomal	8944	
	tig00003789	chromosomal	46666	
	total chror	nosomal length	4887988	
NCTC11343	tig00000004	chromosomal	11272	NCT
	tig00000067	chromosomal	117209	
	tig00000083	chromosomal	258828	
	tig00000095	chromosomal	5614	
	tig00000272	chromosomal	249754	
	tig00000291	chromosomal	226277	
	tig00000726	chromosomal	2208641	
	tig00005693	chromosomal	12001	
	tig00005694	chromosomal	876928	
	tig00005696	chromosomal	3878	NC
	tig00005698	chromosomal	8934	
	tig00005699	chromosomal	214339	
	total chror	nosomal length	4193675	
	tig00000047	undefined	470559	
	tig00000158	undefined	3400	
	tig00000261	undefined	3105	
	tig00000357	undefined	55998	
	tig00000360	undefined	46002	
	tig00000381	undefined	1809	
	tig00000727	undefined	136723	
	tig00000728	undefined	6803	NC
	tig00000729	undefined	19083	110
	tig00000730	undefined	6003	
	tig00005695	undefined	783131	
	tig00005697	undefined	20459	
	tig00005700	undefined	12630	
	tig00005701	undefined	4319	
	tig00005702	undefined	4350	
	tig00005703	undefined	325592	
	tig00005704	undefined	8727	NCT
NCTC11360	tig00000001	chromosomal	856759	NO
	tig00000002	chromosomal	167905	
	tig00000023	chromosomal	2941	
	tig00000024	chromosomal	74373	
	tig00000036	chromosomal	2775	
	tig00000039	chromosomal	4498	
	tig00000040	chromosomal	90923	
	tig00000044	chromosomal	93819	
	tig00000059	chromosomal	3339	
	tig00000061	chromosomal	5726	
	tig00000067	chromosomal	69601	
	tig00000084	chromosomal	2711	
	tig00000115	chromosomal	85300	
	tig00000116	chromosomal	6833	NCT
	tig00000117	chromosomal	89165	1101
	tig00000118	chromosomal	7948	
	tig00000119	chromosomal	73822 61427	
	tig00000121	chromosomal	61437 11175	
	tig00000122	chromosomal	11175	
	tig00000123 tig00002040	chromosomal chromosomal	7718 3708	
	1g00002040	emomosomal	3700	

tig00000151	chromosomal	9045		tig00006898	plasmidic	5801
tig00000154	chromosomal	4231		tig00006899	plasmidic	63765
tig00000255	chromosomal	1991519	NCTC12841	tig00000004	chromosomal	12036
tig00000256	chromosomal	3006		tig00000005	chromosomal	1851
$\operatorname{tig00000257}$	chromosomal	620710		tig00000007	chromosomal	2368
total chron	nosomal length	4868983		tig00000047	chromosomal	1630
tig00000119	plasmidic	168880		tig00000050	chromosomal	1416
tig00000004	chromosomal	585202		tig00000052	chromosomal	2797
tig00000022	chromosomal	2720		tig00000054	chromosomal	2185
tig00000052	chromosomal	782381		tig00000058	chromosomal	1348
tig00000129	chromosomal	3215		tig00000060	chromosomal	1588
tig00000133	chromosomal	2760		tig00000066	chromosomal	2323
tig00000260	chromosomal	277244		tig00000257	chromosomal	1926784
tig00000261	chromosomal	6991		tig00000258	chromosomal	11427
tig00000262	chromosomal	654135		tig00032866	chromosomal	17087
tig00000263	chromosomal	7044		tig00032867	chromosomal	11198
tig00000264	chromosomal	44446		tig00032868	chromosomal	1405
tig00000265	chromosomal	6070		tig00032869	chromosomal	1416
tig00000266	chromosomal	658311		total chror	nosomal length	1998859
tig00000267	chromosomal	173281	NCTC12993	tig00000002	chromosomal	2655515
tig00000268	chromosomal	6652		tig00002251	chromosomal	2377976
tig00000269	chromosomal	735339		tig00002252	chromosomal	8006
${\rm tig}00000271$	chromosomal	839355		tig00002253	chromosomal	9235
total chron	nosomal length	4785146		tig00002254	chromosomal	11903
tig00000272	undefined	11590		total chror	nosomal length	5062635
tig00000273	undefined	3170		tig00000055	plasmidic	12328
tig00000001	chromosomal	2583454		tig00000063	plasmidic	5676
tig00000002	chromosomal	756442		tig00000064	plasmidic	2730
total chron	nosomal length	3339896		tig00000113	plasmidic	5891
tig00000004	undefined	20873		tig00000052	undefined	222246
tig00000001	chromosomal	4385596		tig00000114	undefined	4385
tig00001748	chromosomal	15170		tig00002255	undefined	9923
tig00001749	chromosomal	1248170		tig00002256	undefined	13795
-	nosomal length	5648936	NCTC12998	tig00000002	chromosomal	2569
	chromosomal			tig00002880	chromosomal	5608109
tig00000001 tig00000004	chromosomal	$1305929 \\ 723799$		tig00002881	chromosomal	9135
tig00000004	chromosomal	270213			nosomal length	5619813
tig00000010 tig00000013	chromosomal	270213 244711		tig00002882	plasmidic	126740
tig00000015	chromosomal	205059		tig00002883	plasmidic	7454
tig00000017	chromosomal	163002	NCTC13095	tig00000036	chromosomal	2168596
tig00000019	chromosomal	200318	1101013030	tig00000037	chromosomal	8008
tig00000013	chromosomal	138348		tig00000038	chromosomal	3511453
tig00000021	chromosomal	101438			nosomal length	5688057
tig00000031	chromosomal	87449		tig00000015	plasmidic	166342
tig00000032	chromosomal	63734		tig00001684	plasmidic	124320
tig00000035	chromosomal	90673		tig00001685	plasmidic	18225
tig00000038	chromosomal	41457		tig00000003	none	21738
tig00000040	chromosomal	64898	NCTC19195	tig00000000		
tig00000042	chromosomal	69114	NCTC13125	0	chromosomal	4777685 461931
tig00000045	chromosomal	37727		tig00000003 tig00000408	chromosomal	
tig00000047	chromosomal	27321		tig00000408 tig00000409	chromosomal chromosomal	263450 10433
tig00000052	chromosomal	2331		tig00000409 tig00001778	chromosomal	19433 18427
tig00000091	chromosomal	753465		tig00001778 tig00001779	chromosomal	18427 24134
tig00000092	chromosomal	2291			nosomal length	5565060
tig00000093	chromosomal	2280		tig00000080	plasmidic	105599
	nosomal length	4595557		tig00000080 tig00000081	plasmidic	105599 120877
tig00000050	plasmidic	1930		tig00000081 tig00000083	plasmidic	120877 18752
				1500000000	prasmute	10104

NCTC12131

NCTC12132

NCTC12146

NCTC12694

tig00000048	chromosomal	1061
tig00000049	chromosomal	2728
tig00000057	chromosomal	1112
tig00000065	chromosomal	1150
tig00000084	chromosomal	1399
tig00000092	chromosomal	3917
tig00000095	chromosomal	1292
tig00000124	chromosomal	3541
tig00000128	chromosomal	1599
tig00000139	chromosomal	1711
tig00000144	chromosomal	4980
tig00000159	chromosomal	3137
tig00000198	chromosomal	1889
tig00000233	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	1995
tig00000242	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	7213
tig00000258	chromosomal	1676
tig00000262	chromosomal	2808
tig00000265	chromosomal	1307
tig00000266	chromosomal	1405
tig00000269	chromosomal	3265
tig00000275	chromosomal	1624
tig00000277	chromosomal	1819
tig00000278	chromosomal	1609
tig00000280	chromosomal	1497
tig00000283	chromosomal	1155
tig00000288	chromosomal	1859
tig00000290	chromosomal	1529
tig00000296	chromosomal	4494
$\operatorname{tig}00000297$	chromosomal	2018
tig00000300	chromosomal	1525
tig00000304	chromosomal	1433
tig00000306	chromosomal	1315
tig00000309	chromosomal	1535
tig00000320	chromosomal	1446
tig00000323	chromosomal	1479
tig00000330	chromosomal	1947
tig00000334	chromosomal	3660
tig00000338	chromosomal	1749
tig00000345	chromosomal	1368
tig00000347	chromosomal	1669
tig00000349	chromosomal	1420
tig00000358	chromosomal	1659
$\operatorname{tig}00000367$	chromosomal	1044
tig00000380	chromosomal	1237
tig00000886	chromosomal	59611
$\operatorname{tig}00000887$	chromosomal	11888
$\operatorname{tig}00000888$	chromosomal	778559
tig00000889	chromosomal	130493
tig00000890	chromosomal	5574
tig00000891	chromosomal	34698
tig00000892	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	1261
tig00000893	chromosomal	4516
tig00012913	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	528826
tig00012914	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	3329
tig00012915	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	8743
tig00012916	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	6640
tig00012917	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	8651

	tig00000084	undefined	56975
	tig00000099	undefined	1213
VCTC13348	tig00000012	chromosomal	2875
	tig00000029	chromosomal	163558
	tig00000045	chromosomal	2613
	tig00000114	chromosomal	3490
	tig00000124	chromosomal	2641
	tig00000162	chromosomal	87300
	tig00000171	chromosomal	2696
	tig00000186	chromosomal	2783
	tig00000348	chromosomal	742809
	tig00000349	chromosomal	7200
	tig00000350	chromosomal	898431
	tig00000351	chromosomal	4061
	tig00000352	chromosomal	224612
	tig00000353	chromosomal	201081
	tig00000356	chromosomal	2525
	tig00005291	chromosomal	1458800
	tig00005292	chromosomal	3871
	tig00005293	chromosomal	1173550
	tig00005294	chromosomal	6497
	tig00005295	chromosomal	8532
	tig00005296	chromosomal	9588
	tig00005297	chromosomal	3796
	tig00005298	chromosomal	3770
	tig00005298	chromosomal	6030
	tig00005300	chromosomal	4132
	-	nosomal length	5027241
	tig00000183	plasmidic	99046
	tig00000196	undefined	4009
	tig00000355	undefined	2810
CTC13463	tig00000066	chromosomal	4612761
010100	tig00000067	chromosomal	15891
	tig00000068	chromosomal	473422
	tig00000070	chromosomal	11585
	-	chromosomal	
	tig00000071		9027
	tig00000071 total chron		9027 5122686
	total chron	nosomal length	9027 5122686 99437
	total chron tig0000024	nosomal length plasmidic	5122686 99437
	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028	nosomal length	5122686
	total chron tig0000024	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic	5122686 99437 3907
CTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig0000069	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008
ICTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig00000001	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152
CTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig00000001 tig00000044	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274
ICTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488
CTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig00000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914
CTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251
CTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig00000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000039	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238
CTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000039 tig00000039	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238 489748
CTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000039 tig00000034	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238 489748 174464
CTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000039 tig00000034 tig00000034	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238 489748 174464 31750
ICTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000039 tig00000034 tig00000042 tig00000042	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238 489748 174464 31750 3595
ICTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig0000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000039 tig00000034 tig00000042 tig0000042	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238 489748 174464 31750 3595 6247
CTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000039 tig00000034 tig00000042 tig00000042 tig00000047 tig00000047	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238 489748 174464 31750 3595 6247 3104
ICTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000034 tig00000042 tig00000042 tig00000047 tig00000047 tig00000049	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238 489748 174464 31750 3595 6247 3104 8383
ICTC13543	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000039 tig00000034 tig00000042 tig00000042 tig00000047 tig00000047	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238 489748 174464 31750 3595 6247 3104
CTC13543 CTC4672	total chron tig0000024 tig0000028 tig0000026 tig00000069 tig0000001 tig00000044 tig00000092 total chron tig00000037 tig00000034 tig00000042 tig00000042 tig00000047 tig00000047 tig00000049	nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	5122686 99437 3907 9287 63008 2912152 20274 1100488 4032914 71251 27238 489748 174464 31750 3595 6247 3104 8383

	tig00012918	chromosomal	1378
	tig00012919	chromosomal	1701
	tig00012920	chromosomal	1535
	tig00012921	chromosomal	1435
	tig00012922	chromosomal	1444
	tig00012923	chromosomal	1179
	tig00012924	chromosomal	1180
	tig00012925	chromosomal	3460
	tig00012926	chromosomal	3441
	total chror	nosomal length	2108735
	tig00000046	undefined	3142
	tig00012927	undefined	1024
	tig00012928	undefined	1023
NCTC5050	tig00000001	chromosomal	3626030
	tig00000010	chromosomal	1250471
	tig00000023	chromosomal	227716
	tig00000041	chromosomal	3864
	total chron	nosomal length	5108081
	tig00000038	plasmidic	82367
	tig00000039	plasmidic	52025
	tig00000037	undefined	117821
NCTC5053	tig00000133	chromosomal	198522
	tig00000255	chromosomal	920215
	tig00000256	chromosomal	5841
	tig00000257	chromosomal	1006535
	tig00000258	chromosomal	6903
	tig00000259	chromosomal	2186965
	tig00003210	chromosomal	6218
	tig00003211	chromosomal	930059
	-	nosomal length	5261258
	tig00000136	plasmidic	112876
	tig00000143	plasmidic	105258
	tig00000146	plasmidic	13447
	tig00000160	plasmidic	9791
	tig00000261	plasmidic	209198
	tig00000260	undefined	9413
	tig00003209	undefined	107411
	tig00003212	undefined	10219
NCTC5055	tig00000055	chromosomal	11815
140100000	tig00000055 tig00000057	chromosomal	12732
	tig00000057	chromosomal	6105
	tig00000059	chromosomal	4943
	tig00000064	chromosomal	4945 5662
	tig00000065	chromosomal	15192
	tig000000000000000000000000000000000000	chromosomal	3156
	tig00000070	chromosomal	4830
	tig00000074 tig00000076	chromosomal	4830 4460
	-	chromosomal	4460 7113
	tig00000077		
	tig00000078	chromosomal	5247
	tig00000080	chromosomal	4590
	tig00000081	chromosomal	7472
	tig00000082	chromosomal	2196
	tig00000084	chromosomal	9133
	tig00000094	chromosomal	5354
	tig00000095	chromosomal	3374
	tig00000096	chromosomal	4914
	tig00000097	chromosomal	9470

tig00000098	chromosomal	6023
tig00000100	chromosomal	2873
tig00000101	chromosomal	3992
tig00000102	chromosomal	3774
tig00000106	chromosomal	5073
tig00000107	chromosomal	8708
tig00000109	chromosomal	6353
tig00000110	chromosomal	3657
tig00000112	chromosomal	2278
tig00000116	chromosomal	3106
tig00000117	chromosomal	2467
tig00000119	chromosomal	4337
tig00000122	chromosomal	3239
tig00000127	chromosomal	3330
tig00000129	chromosomal	3810
tig00000130	chromosomal	8852
tig00000133	chromosomal	4009
tig00000151	chromosomal	1816
tig00000153	chromosomal	4264
tig00000154	chromosomal	9420
tig00000155	chromosomal	3231
tig00000156	chromosomal	3481
tig00000158	chromosomal	2227
tig00000159	chromosomal	5958
tig00000160	chromosomal	3393
tig00000161	chromosomal	2176
tig00000162	chromosomal	2694
tig00000163	chromosomal	2441
tig00000165	chromosomal	1982
tig00000167	chromosomal	8049
tig00000168	chromosomal	3057
tig00000169	chromosomal	4639
tig00000171	chromosomal	5174
tig00000172	chromosomal	4436
tig00000176	chromosomal	2044
tig00000177	chromosomal	3065
tig00000179	chromosomal	5480
tig00000180	chromosomal	5299
tig00000181	chromosomal	7740
tig00000182	chromosomal	3451
tig00000183	chromosomal	3189
tig00000184	chromosomal	1334
tig00000186	chromosomal	3107
tig00000187	chromosomal	2091
tig00000189	chromosomal	2580
tig00000190	chromosomal	1472
tig00000191	chromosomal	8189
tig00000192	chromosomal	5362
tig00000193	chromosomal	3042
tig00000194	chromosomal	6645
tig00000195	chromosomal	1695
tig00000196	chromosomal	1678
tig00000202	chromosomal	2682
tig00000203	chromosomal	9552
tig00000204	chromosomal	3295
tig00000209	chromosomal	6262
tig00000212	chromosomal	6643

tig00008455 tig00008456 tig00008457 tig00008458	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	2506 2503 2363
tig00008457 tig00008458	chromosomal	2363
tig00008458		
0	chromosomal	
	cinomosoniai	1846
tig00008459	chromosomal	8988
tig00008460	chromosomal	7418
tig00008461	chromosomal	2516
tig00008462	chromosomal	1286
tig00008463	chromosomal	1256
tig00008464	chromosomal	1283
total chron	nosomal length	5275172
tig00000062	plasmidic	18081
0	plasmidic	10705
tig00000121	plasmidic	7705
tig00000157	plasmidic	2638
tig00000228	plasmidic	5859
tig00000336	plasmidic	1653
tig00000366	plasmidic	1797
tig00001789	plasmidic	274671
0		4757
tig00000270		5189
-		2754
0		2137
tig00000308	undefined	5179
tig00001521	chromosomal	4895392
tig00001522	chromosomal	11663
	0	4907055
-	*	140100
0	*	22029
	*	17571
0		12499
	undefined	9161
-	none	14822
tig00001523	none	13250
tig00000005	chromosomal	30266
tig00000010	chromosomal	231607
tig00000015	chromosomal	8910
-		624029
0		224263
0		118779
-		3437368
0		27476
-		62893 14447
		14447 517854
-		517854
-		2628 7127
		7127 5307647
		92363
-	-	92303 68892
-	-	2971
	-	2688
tig00000138	undefined	2033 8279
tig00000140	undefined	5528
	anaonnou	3020
0	undefined	9292
tig00000356	undefined	9292
0	undefined chromosomal chromosomal	9292 32726 34757
	tig00008461 tig00008462 tig00008463 tig00008464 tig00008464 tig0000062 tig0000105 tig0000121 tig0000121 tig0000228 tig00000366 tig00000366 tig00000270 tig00000282 tig00000282 tig00000282 tig00000308 tig00001521 tig00001521 tig00001521 tig0000020 tig0000020 tig0000021 tig0000021 tig0000023 tig0000002 tig00001523 tig000001523 tig000001523 tig000001523 tig000001523 tig000001523 tig000001523 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000153 tig00000150 tig00000150 tig00000150 tig00000120 tig0000357 tig0000359 tig0000359 tig0000359 tig0000360 tig0000360 tig0000377 tig0000359 tig0000377 tig0000359 tig0000377 tig0000377	tig00008461chromosomaltig00008462chromosomaltig00008463chromosomaltig00008464chromosomaltig0000062plasmidictig00000151plasmidictig00000157plasmidictig00000157plasmidictig00000366plasmidictig00000370undefinedtig00000270undefinedtig00000282undefinedtig00000306undefinedtig00000306undefinedtig00000307undefinedtig00000308undefinedtig0000020plasmidictig0000021plasmidictig0000023plasmidictig0000023plasmidictig0000024plasmidictig0000025nonetig0000026nonetig0000027undefinedtig0000028nonetig0000029plasmidictig0000020plasmidictig0000021plasmidictig0000023nonetig0000015chromosomaltig0000015chromosomaltig0000015chromosomaltig0000015chromosomaltig0000015chromosomaltig0000015chromosomaltig0000035chromosomaltig0000035chromosomaltig0000035chromosomaltig0000035chromosomaltig0000035chromosomaltig0000035chromosomaltig0000035chromosomaltig0000035chromosomaltig0000035ch

tig00000220	chromosomal	3460
tig00000225	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	2926
tig00000229	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	5309
tig00000256	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	3504
tig00000263	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	1548
tig00000264	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	2071
tig00000266	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	7550
tig00000267	chromosomal	1633
tig00000269	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	2507
tig00000273	chromosomal	3348
tig00000274	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	3548
tig00000275	chromosomal	4156
tig00000277	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	3110
tig00000279	chromosomal	4417
tig00000281	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	3851
tig00000288	chromosomal	5472
tig00000289	chromosomal	4032
tig00000291	chromosomal	3818
tig00000292	chromosomal	4370
tig00000293	chromosomal	3129
tig00000294	chromosomal	2304
tig00000296	chromosomal	3225
tig00000301	chromosomal	7281
tig00000305	chromosomal	8491
tig00000314	chromosomal	5433
tig00000317	chromosomal	3678
tig00000325	chromosomal	1863
tig00000327	chromosomal	3222
tig00000328	chromosomal	5106
tig00000333	chromosomal	3256
tig00000341	chromosomal	1291
tig00000342	chromosomal	2493
tig00000346	chromosomal	1815
tig00000353	chromosomal	2918
tig00000355	chromosomal	4982
tig00000357	chromosomal	2946
tig00000358	chromosomal	1834
tig00000360	chromosomal	2630
tig00000364	chromosomal	3574
tig00000370	chromosomal	2820
tig00000378	chromosomal	8735
tig00000381	chromosomal	3848
tig00000382	chromosomal	2055
tig00000386	chromosomal	2616
tig00000387	chromosomal	1427
tig00000389	chromosomal	1736
tig00000397	chromosomal	5670
tig00000401	chromosomal	2024
tig00000407	chromosomal	3932
tig00000409	chromosomal	4037
tig00000426	chromosomal	1317
tig00000429	chromosomal	5444
tig00000430	chromosomal	3589
tig00001790	chromosomal	22546
tig00001791	chromosomal	4656080
tig00008453	chromosomal	2243
tig00008454	chromosomal	3013

56816		-	nosomal length	5203483
32548		tig00000025	plasmidic	84831
32623		tig00000052	plasmidic	15048
89140		tig00000053	plasmidic	141326
97068		tig00000050	undefined	13786
33325	NCTC9098	tig00000001	chromosomal	3151410
60864		tig00000030	chromosomal	19458
22495		tig00000163	chromosomal	19823
50072		tig00000526	chromosomal	324234
24836		$\operatorname{tig00000527}$	chromosomal	19807
21995		tig00000528	chromosomal	196308
17732		tig00000529	chromosomal	15991
32378		tig00000530	chromosomal	1487922
39375		total chror	nosomal length	5234953
27915		tig00000209	none	64136
85310 5120		tig00000212	none	86222
5132	NCTC9111	tig00000001	chromosomal	4605377
3833		tig00000032	chromosomal	15239
18135		tig00000054	chromosomal	151455
54897		tig00000063	chromosomal	586362
14271		tig00000064	chromosomal	28263
2477		tig00000186	chromosomal	5942
71645		tig00002643	chromosomal	30626
61752		tig00002644	chromosomal	14812
2510		tig00002645	chromosomal	16371
2653		total chror	nosomal length	5454447
75130		tig00000120	plasmidic	4002
9818		tig00000187	plasmidic	88084
2002		tig00002646	plasmidic	132127
92113		tig00002648	plasmidic	84308
90777		tig00002649	plasmidic	16303
34610		tig00002651	plasmidic	12651
2954		tig00000118	undefined	3898
63211		tig00000123	undefined	106160
6937		tig00002647	undefined	12391
26539		tig00002650	undefined	10115
10565		tig00002642	none	17615
83840	NCTC9112	tig00000065	chromosomal	1280329
8091		tig00000084	chromosomal	1227588
11829		tig00000705	chromosomal	761814
15147		tig00000706	chromosomal	23527
82249		tig00000707	chromosomal	2213829
3845		tig00001864	chromosomal	23718
3834		tig00001865	chromosomal	26283
71864		-	nosomal length	5557088
07603	NCTC9184	tig00000001	chromosomal	44206
75632	110109104	tig00000001 tig00000003	chromosomal	44206 75248
50221		tig00000005	chromosomal	75248 54514
15073		tig000000000 tig000000010	chromosomal	38058
6892		tig00000010 tig00000013	chromosomal	57613
41745		tig00000015	chromosomal	34569
69030		tig00000015 tig00000017	chromosomal	34569 29672
67419		tig00000017 tig00000021	chromosomal	29072 41507
57901		-	chromosomal	
57901 11044		tig00000022 tig00000025	chromosomal	32208 33831
1211		tig00000025 tig00000027	chromosomal	30328
33327		tig00000027 tig00000028	chromosomal	30328 25544
00021		150000028	Ginomosomal	20044

	tig00000006	chromosomal	156816
	tig00000012	chromosomal	932548
	tig00000140	chromosomal	32623
	tig00000141	chromosomal	1989140
	tig00000143	chromosomal	297068
	tig00000144	chromosomal	33325
	tig00000145	chromosomal	260864
	tig00000146	chromosomal	22495
	tig00000147	chromosomal	1150075
	tig00001520	chromosomal	24830
	tig00001521	chromosomal	21995
	tig00001522	chromosomal	17732
	tig00001523	chromosomal	732378
		nosomal length	5739375
	tig00000063	plasmidic	12791
	tig00000065	plasmidic	85310
	tig00000066	plasmidic	5132
	tig00000069	plasmidic	3833
	tig00000142	none	18135
NCTC8500	tig00000001	chromosomal	4654897
	tig00000069	chromosomal	14271
	tig00000172	chromosomal	247
		nosomal length	4671643
	tig00000166	plasmidic	61752
NCTC8684	tig00000042	chromosomal	2510
	tig00000044	chromosomal	2653
	tig00000096	chromosomal	1675130
	tig00000100	chromosomal	9818
	tig00005015	chromosomal	2002
	4 . 4 . 1 . 1	1 1 1	1000110
		nosomal length	
	tig00000019	undefined	90777
	tig00000019 tig00000035	undefined undefined	90773 334610
	tig00000019 tig00000035 tig00000040	undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954
	tig00000019 tig00000035 tig00000040 tig00000090	undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211
	tig00000019 tig00000035 tig00000040 tig00000090 tig00000091	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	9077' 334610 2954 463211 693'
	tig00000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000091 tig0000092	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	9077 334610 2954 46321 693 22653
	tig00000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000091 tig0000092 tig0000093	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6933 226533 10563
	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000091 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000094	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226538 10565 683840
	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000091 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	9077' 33461(295- 46321 693' 226539 10563 68384(809)
	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000091 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095 tig0000097	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	9077' 33461(295- 46321 693' 226539 10563 68384(809) 11829
	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000091 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	$\begin{array}{c} 90777\\ 334610\\ 2954\\ 463211\\ 6937\\ 226539\\ 10563\\ 683840\\ 8092\\ 11829\\ 815147\end{array}$
	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000091 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095 tig0000097	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	$\begin{array}{c} 90777\\ 334610\\ 2954\\ 463211\\ 6937\\ 226539\\ 10563\\ 683840\\ 8092\\ 11829\\ 815147\\ 582249\end{array}$
	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000091 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8097 11829 81514 582249 3845
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig00005013 tig00005014	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226533 10563 683840 8097 11822 815147 582249 3843 3834
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig00005013 tig00005014	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226533 10563 683840 8092 11822 815147 582249 3843 3834 2771864
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig00005013 tig00005014 tig0000001	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8092 11829 815147 582249 3849 3834 3834 2771864 707603
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig00005013 tig00005014 tig0000001 tig00000014 tig00000055	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8097 11829 815147 582249 3843 3834 2771864 707603 975632
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000094 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig0000099 tig00005013 tig0000014 tig00000014 tig00000129	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8097 11829 815147 582249 3845 3845 3834 2771864 707603 975632 250222
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig0000099 tig00005013 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig00000129 tig0000196	undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8097 11829 815147 582249 3843 3833 2771864 707603 975632 250222 115073
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000099 tig0000099 tig0000013 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig00000129 tig0000196 tig000012929	undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8097 11829 81514 582249 3845 3833 2771864 707603 975632 250227 115073 6892
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig00005013 tig000005014 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig00000129 tig0000196 tig00001290 tig00002920	undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8097 11829 815147 582249 3845 3833 2771864 707603 975632 250227 115073 6892 441743
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig00005013 tig000005014 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig00000129 tig0000196 tig00001290 tig00002920	undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8097 11829 81514 582249 3845 3833 2771864 707603 975632 250227 115073 6892 441743
	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig0000099 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig00000129 tig0000129 tig0000196 tig00002930 total chror tig0000200	undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8092 11829 815147 582249 3843 3834 2771864 707603 975633 250222 115077 6899 441743
NCTC9075	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig0000099 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig00000196 tig00002929 tig00002930 total chror tig00000200	undefined undefined	90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10563 683840 8097 11829 815147 582249 3843 3834 2771864 707603 975633 250227 115077 6899 441743 5269030 67419
	tig0000019 tig0000035 tig0000040 tig0000090 tig0000092 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000093 tig0000095 tig0000097 tig0000098 tig0000099 tig0000013 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig0000014 tig00000129 tig0000129 tig0000196 tig00002930 total chror tig0000200	undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal undefined undefined undefined	1692113 90777 334610 2954 463211 6937 226539 10565 683840 8091 11829 815147 582249 3844 3834 2771864 707603 975632 250221 115073 6892 441745 5269030 67419 41579001 11044 1211

tig00000029	chromosomal	31199
tig00000031	chromosomal	18451
${\rm tig}0000032$	chromosomal	26706
tig00000036	chromosomal	27618
tig00000039	chromosomal	27467
tig00000040	chromosomal	21778
tig00000042	chromosomal	28070
tig00000045	chromosomal	26501
tig00000046	chromosomal	23919
tig00000048	chromosomal	35573
tig00000049	chromosomal	18586
tig00000051	chromosomal	24356
tig00000055	chromosomal	35816
tig00000056	chromosomal	37501
tig00000057	chromosomal	9675
tig00000058	chromosomal	25028
tig00000059	chromosomal	21381
tig000000000000000000000000000000000000	chromosomal	32086
tig000000061	chromosomal	22676
tig00000061	chromosomal	22676
0		
tig00000065	chromosomal	16377 22324
tig00000066	chromosomal	
tig00000069	chromosomal	23508
tig00000071	chromosomal	23542
tig00000072	chromosomal	24820
tig00000078	chromosomal	13426
tig0000082	chromosomal	23417
tig0000088	chromosomal	17003
tig0000089	chromosomal	15211
tig00000090	chromosomal	21564
tig00000091	chromosomal	10799
tig00000094	chromosomal	34765
$\operatorname{tig00000095}$	chromosomal	16175
tig00000096	chromosomal	28943
tig00000099	chromosomal	2490
tig00000102	chromosomal	10959
tig00000104	chromosomal	15702
tig00000105	chromosomal	17032
tig00000113	chromosomal	17463
tig00000114	chromosomal	24382
tig00000115	chromosomal	6126
tig00000116	chromosomal	7311
tig00000110	chromosomal	6497
tig00000117	chromosomal	13154
tig00000118	chromosomal	19876
tig00000119	chromosomal	19876
-		
tig00000122	chromosomal	10689
tig00000124	chromosomal	14467
tig00000128	chromosomal	16138
tig00000129	chromosomal	18515
tig00000134	chromosomal	15758
tig00000135	chromosomal	7877
tig00000139	chromosomal	12365
tig00000141	chromosomal	23830
tig00000145	chromosomal	15645
tig00000147	chromosomal	21070
tig00000148	chromosomal	31094

tig00000158	chromosomal	6592
tig00000159	chromosomal	12026
tig00000160	chromosomal	19542
tig00000161	chromosomal	16653
tig00000162	chromosomal	9525
tig00000163	chromosomal	3503
tig00000164	chromosomal	10038
tig00000168	chromosomal	22095
tig00000171	chromosomal	5815
tig00000172	chromosomal	3557
tig00000173	chromosomal	$8034 \\ 13049$
tig00000174	chromosomal chromosomal	13049 13166
tig00000175	chromosomal	4913
tig00000176	chromosomal	4915 4186
tig00000177	chromosomal	16661
tig00000182 tig00000184	chromosomal	12911
tig00000184	chromosomal	10310
tig00000187	chromosomal	11302
tig00000191	chromosomal	10014
tig00000199	chromosomal	11611
tig00000201	chromosomal	14360
tig00000204	chromosomal	2382
tig00000210	chromosomal	10068
tig00000212	chromosomal	8977
tig00000223	chromosomal	17229
tig00000240	chromosomal	6878
tig00000241	chromosomal	15069
tig00000242	chromosomal	6620
tig00000245	chromosomal	15723
tig00000246	chromosomal	4700
tig00000248	chromosomal	5491
tig00000250	chromosomal	14542
$\operatorname{tig00000252}$	chromosomal	20309
tig00000253	chromosomal	5109
tig00000254	chromosomal	6407
tig00000255	chromosomal	4126
tig00000263	chromosomal	18307
tig00000264	chromosomal	6065
tig00000269	chromosomal	2756
tig00000272	chromosomal	15386
tig00000273	chromosomal	10403
tig00000276	chromosomal	3194
tig00000280	chromosomal	10412
tig00000289	chromosomal	5925
tig00000297	chromosomal	2750
tig00000301	chromosomal	14266
tig00000305	chromosomal	6556
tig00000311	chromosomal	4992
tig00000315 tig00000316	chromosomal chromosomal	$5174 \\ 9510$
tig00000316 tig00000318	chromosomal	9510 3586
tig00000318 tig00003367	chromosomal	3586 9616
tig00003368	chromosomal	55674
tig00003369	chromosomal	40990
tig00003370	chromosomal	4425
tig00003371	chromosomal	11626
0		

	tig00000213	plasmidic	14986	
	tig00000214	plasmidic	32714	
	tig00000215	plasmidic	99472	
	tig00000217	plasmidic	11997	
	tig00000218	plasmidic	87460	
	tig00000221	plasmidic	2054	
	tig00000222	plasmidic	13460	
	tig00000035	undefined	168687	
	tig00000088	undefined	7153	
	tig00000069	none	81493	
NCTC9646	tig00000001	chromosomal	3665711	
	tig00000002	chromosomal	614927	
	tig00000026	chromosomal	206992	
	tig00000027	chromosomal	878265	
	tig00000047	chromosomal	295064	
	tig00000187	chromosomal	2534	
	tig00003591	chromosomal	4056	
	tig00003592	chromosomal	4764	
	total chron	total chromosomal length		
	tig00000022	plasmidic	148222	
	tig00003589	plasmidic	8057	
	tig00003590	plasmidic	6751	
	tig00000021	undefined	36388	
	tig00000063	undefined	1282	
	tig00000065	undefined	1113	
NCTC9695	tig00000074	chromosomal	1279605	
	tig00000076	chromosomal	1894574	
	total chron	nosomal length	3174179	
	tig00000003	undefined	473776	
	tig00000004	undefined	204759	
	tig00000019	undefined	4937	
	tig00000038	undefined	3861	
			2672	
	tig00000040	undefined	2012	
	tig00000040 tig00000042	undefined undefined	2170	
	-			
	tig00000042	undefined	2170	

Table A.6: Canu contigs classification per NCTC dataset. Total length of chromosomal contigs is given.

	tig00003372	chromosomal	28757
	tig00003373	chromosomal	23908
	tig00003374	chromosomal	6632
	tig00003375	chromosomal	6460
	tig00003376	chromosomal	8901
	tig00003377	chromosomal	13617
	tig00003378	chromosomal	7801
	tig00003379	chromosomal	3818
	tig00003380	chromosomal	7550
	tig00003381	chromosomal	10743
	tig00003382	chromosomal	11567
	tig00003383	chromosomal	14003
	tig00003384	chromosomal	15516
	tig00003385	chromosomal	17588
	tig00003386	chromosomal	17512
	total chron	nosomal length	2470164
	tig00000107	plasmidic	15044
	tig00000166	plasmidic	10162
	tig00000186	plasmidic	12869
	tig00000188	plasmidic	18137
	tig00000299	plasmidic	2027
	tig00000180	undefined	13067
NCTC9645	tig00000007	chromosomal	2625
NC1C9045	tig000000011	chromosomal	607255
	tig00000011	chromosomal	599160
	tig00000013	chromosomal	40668
	tig00000021	chromosomal	405420
	tig00000024	chromosomal	405420 317955
	tig00000036	chromosomal	103955
	tig00000037	chromosomal	234258
	-	chromosomal	234258 220152
	tig00000042 tig00000047	chromosomal	220132
	tig00000047	chromosomal	201308
	tig00000052 tig00000058	chromosomal	2660
		chromosomai	
	-	ah na ma a a a ma a l	
	tig00000061	chromosomal	135529
	tig00000061 tig00000094	chromosomal	$135529 \\ 27162$
	tig00000061 tig00000094 tig00000096	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	135529 27162 18889
	tig00000061 tig00000094 tig00000096 tig00000098	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876
	tig00000061 tig00000094 tig00000096 tig00000098 tig00000101	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995
	tig00000061 tig00000094 tig00000096 tig00000098 tig00000101 tig00000102	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000096 tig0000098 tig00000101 tig00000102 tig00000105	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000096 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$135529 \\ 27162 \\ 18889 \\ 20876 \\ 5995 \\ 1801 \\ 2743 \\ 1646$
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000096 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743 1646 1844
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig00000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743 1646 1844 382698
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig00000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743 1646 1844 382698 7336
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig00000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000208	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743 1646 1844 382698 7336 1225204
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig00000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000208 tig0000209	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743 1646 1844 382698 7336 1225204 232251
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000208 tig0000209 tig0000210	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$\begin{array}{c} 135529\\ 27162\\ 18889\\ 20876\\ 5995\\ 1801\\ 2743\\ 1646\\ 1844\\ 382698\\ 7336\\ 1225204\\ 232251\\ 16029\\ \end{array}$
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000208 tig0000209 tig0000210 tig0000211	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$\begin{array}{c} 135529\\ 27162\\ 18889\\ 20876\\ 5995\\ 1801\\ 2743\\ 1646\\ 1844\\ 382698\\ 7336\\ 1225204\\ 232251\\ 16029\\ 97614 \end{array}$
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000208 tig0000209 tig0000210 tig0000211 tig0000219	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$\begin{array}{c} 135529\\ 27162\\ 18889\\ 20876\\ 5995\\ 1801\\ 2743\\ 1646\\ 1844\\ 382698\\ 7336\\ 1225204\\ 232251\\ 16029\\ 97614\\ 3443\\ \end{array}$
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000208 tig0000209 tig0000210 tig0000211 tig0000219 tig0000220	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$\begin{array}{c} 135529\\ 27162\\ 18889\\ 20876\\ 5995\\ 1801\\ 2743\\ 1646\\ 1844\\ 382698\\ 7336\\ 1225204\\ 232251\\ 16029\\ 97614\\ 3443\\ 80500\\ \end{array}$
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000208 tig0000209 tig0000210 tig0000211 tig0000219 tig0000220 tig0000220	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$\begin{array}{c} 135529\\ 27162\\ 18889\\ 20876\\ 5995\\ 1801\\ 2743\\ 1646\\ 1844\\ 382698\\ 7336\\ 1225204\\ 232251\\ 16029\\ 97614\\ 3443\\ 80500\\ 4751 \end{array}$
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000208 tig0000209 tig0000210 tig0000211 tig0000219 tig0000220 tig00012227 tig00012228	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743 1646 1844 382698 7336 1225204 232251 16029 97614 3443 80500 4751 100031
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000209 tig0000210 tig0000210 tig0000211 tig0000219 tig0000220 tig00012227 tig00012228 total chror	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743 1646 1844 382698 7336 1225204 232251 16029 97614 3443 80500 4751 100031 5309166
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000209 tig0000210 tig0000210 tig0000211 tig0000219 tig0000220 tig00012227 tig00012228 total chror tig0000072	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743 1646 1844 382698 7336 1225204 232251 16029 97614 3443 80500 4751 100031 5309166
	tig00000061 tig0000094 tig0000098 tig0000098 tig0000101 tig0000102 tig0000105 tig0000109 tig0000113 tig0000206 tig0000207 tig0000209 tig0000210 tig0000210 tig0000211 tig0000219 tig0000220 tig00012227 tig00012228 total chror	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	135529 27162 18889 20876 5995 1801 2743 1646 1844 382698 7336 1225204 232251 16029 97614 3443 80500 4751 100031 5309166

Miniasm

Dataset			
	Contig name	Classification	Length
NCTC10006	utg0000011	chromosomal	260336
	utg0000021	chromosomal	1081553
	utg0000031	chromosomal	1615186
	utg0000041	chromosomal	1435892
	utg0000051	chromosomal	629371
	utg0000061	chromosomal	301502
	utg0000071	chromosomal	263124
	-	mosomal length	5586964
NCTC10332	utg0000021	chromosomal	213696
	utg0000031	chromosomal	598526
	utg0000041	chromosomal	220355
	utg0000051	chromosomal	687999
	utg0000061	chromosomal	92810
	utg0000071	chromosomal	274321
	utg0000081	chromosomal	889152
	utg0000091	chromosomal	236367
	utg0000101	chromosomal	62450
	utg0000111	chromosomal	436257
	utg0000111 utg0000121	chromosomal	430237 720033
	utg0000131	chromosomal	191547
	utg0000131	chromosomal	301467
	utg0000141	chromosomal	41317
	utg0000161	chromosomal	350649
	utg0000101 utg0000171	chromosomal	273059
	utg0000171	chromosomal	339294
	utg0000181	chromosomal	65630
	utg0000191	chromosomal	81777
	utg0000201	chromosomal	43390
	utg0000221 utg0000231	chromosomal	43390 42183
	utg0000231 utg0000241	chromosomal	16950
		mosomal length	6179229
	utg0000011	none	
			27/088
			274988 57736
NOTICIALL	utg0000211	none	57736
NCTC10444	utg0000211 utg0000011	none	57736 2018895
NCTC10444	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021	none chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358
NCTC10444	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957
NCTC10444	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000041	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505
NCTC10444	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000041 utg000005c	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694
NCTC10444	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000041 utg000005c total chron	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal mosomal length	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409
	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000041 utg000005c total chron utg000006c	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal mosomal length none	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134
NCTC10444 NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000006c utg000001c	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal mosomal length none chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414
	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000041 utg000005c total chron utg000006c utg000001c utg0000041	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal mosomal length none chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937
	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000006c utg000001c utg000001c utg0000041 total chron	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351
	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000006c utg000001c utg0000041 total chron utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 36874
NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000006c utg000001c utg000001c utg0000041 total chron	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351
	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000001c utg000001c utg0000041 total chron utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000002c utg0000011	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 36874
NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000006c utg000001c utg0000041 total chron utg0000031 utg000002c	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal mosomal length none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 36874 36874 34724
NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000001c utg000001c utg0000041 total chron utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000002c utg0000011	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 36874 34724
NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000001c utg000001c utg0000041 total chron utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000002c	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 36874 34724 424892 360757
NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000001c utg0000041 utg000001c utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000002c utg0000021 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 36874 34724 424892 360757 3136691
NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000001c utg000001c utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000002c utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 36874 34724 424892 360757 3136691 991822
NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000001c utg000001c utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000001c utg0000031 utg000002c utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 36874 34724 424892 360757 3136691 991822 814775
NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000001c utg000001c utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000002c utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031	none chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 36874 34724 424892 360757 3136691 991822 814775 17423
NCTC10702	utg0000211 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg000005c total chron utg000001c utg000001c utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000002c utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031	none chromosomal	57736 2018895 1852358 240957 1224505 234694 5571409 4134 3036414 5937 3042351 3042351 36874 34724 424892 360757 3136691 991822 814775 17423 76701

	utg0000091	undefined	7051		utg000003l	undefined	629323
	utg000011c	undefined	6079		utg000004l	undefined	483485
NCTC10794	utg0000011	chromosomal	686754		utg0000051	undefined	88713
	utg0000031	chromosomal	73314		utg0000061	undefined	94951
	utg0000041	chromosomal	198317		utg0000071	undefined	268271
	utg0000051	chromosomal	344693		utg0000101	undefined	265843
	utg0000081	chromosomal	84572		utg0000111	undefined	186796
	total chro	mosomal length	1387650		utg0000121	undefined	244669
	utg0000021	undefined	23304		utg0000141	undefined	739847
	utg0000061	undefined	618933		utg0000151	undefined	328310
	utg0000071	undefined	122221		utg0000161	undefined	159212
	utg0000091	undefined	50190		utg0000181	undefined	95506
	utg0000101	undefined	18666		utg0000191	undefined	84352
NCTC10988	utg0000011	chromosomal	470745		utg0000201	undefined	49752
NC1C10988	utg0000011 utg0000021	chromosomal	1143622		utg0000221	undefined	78366
	utg0000021 utg0000031	chromosomal	39170		utg0000241	undefined	25887
	utg0000031 utg0000041	chromosomal	1521633		utg0000251	undefined	63812
	utg0000041 utg0000051	chromosomal	35669	NCTC11360	utg0000011	chromosomal	83040
	utg0000051 utg0000061	chromosomal	36182		utg0000021	chromosomal	142687
	utg0000001 utg0000071	chromosomal	28025		utg0000031	chromosomal	86224
	utg0000091	chromosomal	23023		utg0000041	chromosomal	117971
	utg0000091 utg0000111	chromosomal	25011 25778		utg0000051	chromosomal	103040
	0	mosomal length	3323835		utg0000061	chromosomal	379750
l	utg000010c	undefined	27255		utg0000071	chromosomal	73713
	utg000008c	none	1813		utg0000081	chromosomal	87575
					utg0000091	chromosomal	173405
NCTC11126	utg0000011	chromosomal	799550		utg0000101	chromosomal	39660
	utg0000031	chromosomal	39468		utg0000111	chromosomal	75956
	utg0000051	chromosomal	199017		utg0000121	chromosomal	43377
	utg0000061	chromosomal	654158		utg0000131	chromosomal	104822
	utg0000071	chromosomal	801856		utg0000141	chromosomal	66226
	utg0000081	chromosomal	150048		utg0000151	chromosomal	97577
	utg0000091	chromosomal	615460		utg0000161	chromosomal	22672
	utg0000101	chromosomal	446084		utg0000171	chromosomal	68226
	utg000012l	chromosomal	187190		utg0000181	chromosomal	31089
	utg0000131	chromosomal	24165		utg0000191	chromosomal	135026
	utg0000151	chromosomal	124049		utg0000201	chromosomal	12813
	utg000016l	chromosomal	115589		utg0000211	chromosomal	59788
	utg000017l	chromosomal	214509		utg0000221	chromosomal	18821
	utg000018l	chromosomal	36740		utg0000231	chromosomal	10147
	utg0000191	chromosomal	18016		utg0000241	chromosomal	14492
		mosomal length	4425899		utg0000251	chromosomal	12493
	utg0000021	undefined	463729		total chron	mosomal length	2060590
	utg0000041	none	129544	NCTC11435	utg0000011	chromosomal	348162
	utg0000111	none	152040	1101011400	utg0000011 utg000002c	chromosomal	1514816
	utg0000141	none	20861		utg0000020 utg0000031	chromosomal	992029
NCTC11343	utg000001l	chromosomal	1137077		utg0000041	chromosomal	641762
	utg0000081	chromosomal	387994		utg0000041 utg0000051	chromosomal	861119
	utg000009l	chromosomal	303645		utg0000051 utg0000061	chromosomal	287740
	utg000013l	chromosomal	73842		_	mosomal length	4645628
	utg000017l	chromosomal	44820		utg000007c	0	1992
	utg000021l	chromosomal	71812			none	
	utg0000231	chromosomal	82330	NCTC11800	utg0000011	chromosomal	3251923
					utg0000021	chromosomal	430158
	utg0000261	chromosomal	37829		0		
	-	chromosomal chromosomal	37829 20725		utg0000031	chromosomal	887997
	utg0000261				utg0000031 total chron	chromosomal nosomal length	887997 4570078
	utg0000261 utg0000271 utg0000281	chromosomal	20725		utg0000031	chromosomal	887997

utg000025l	chromosomal	154990
utg0000261	chromosomal	38811
utg000027l	chromosomal	68728
utg000028l	chromosomal	46799
utg000030l	chromosomal	161317
utg000031l	chromosomal	71407
utg000032l	chromosomal	77866
utg000033l	chromosomal	86540
utg0000341	chromosomal	114741
utg000036l	chromosomal	60369
utg000037l	chromosomal	28783
utg0000381	chromosomal	71999
utg000039l	chromosomal	64473
utg0000401	chromosomal	72097
utg0000411	chromosomal	12003
utg000042l	chromosomal	19063
utg0000431	chromosomal	29043
utg0000441	chromosomal	36339
utg0000451	chromosomal	134261
utg000046l	chromosomal	56314
utg000047l	chromosomal	101727
utg0000481	chromosomal	16300
utg0000491	chromosomal	101615
utg000050l	chromosomal	25187
utg0000511	chromosomal	23598
utg000052l	chromosomal	17725
utg0000531	chromosomal	106162
utg0000541	chromosomal	18067
utg000055l	chromosomal	87197
utg000056l	chromosomal	38172
utg000057l	chromosomal	68391
utg000058l	chromosomal	38284
utg0000611	chromosomal	73927
utg000062l	chromosomal	34241
utg0000631	chromosomal	30728
utg000064l	chromosomal	22173
utg000065l	chromosomal	15783
utg0000661	chromosomal	25123
utg0000671	chromosomal	49646
utg0000681	chromosomal	15064
utg0000691	chromosomal	38231
utg000070l	chromosomal	25850
utg000072l	chromosomal	103746
utg0000731	chromosomal	32616
utg0000741	chromosomal	20672
utg0000751	chromosomal	20049
utg000076l	chromosomal	16489
utg0000781	chromosomal	7701
utg000079l	chromosomal	17282
utg0000801	chromosomal	25386
utg000081l	chromosomal	13893
utg0000821	chromosomal	21851
utg0000841	chromosomal	6442
utg0000851	chromosomal	4765
utg0000861	chromosomal	8500
utg0000871	chromosomal	5363
total chron	nosomal length	4704169

	utg0000021	chromosomal	82073
	utg0000031	chromosomal	411282
	utg0000041	chromosomal	188111
	utg000005l	chromosomal	116854
	utg0000061	chromosomal	68409
	utg0000071	chromosomal	132209
	utg0000081	chromosomal	135142
	utg0000091	chromosomal	198320
	utg0000101	chromosomal	170105
	utg0000111	chromosomal	62719
	utg0000121	chromosomal	193447
	utg0000131	chromosomal	33052
		nosomal length	1962919
NGEG10100		0	
NCTC12123	utg0000011	chromosomal	2853675
	utg0000021	chromosomal	2105813
	utg0000031	chromosomal	40089
		nosomal length	4999577
	utg000005c	plasmidic	10039
	utg0000041	undefined	31948
NCTC12126	utg0000011	chromosomal	319898
	utg0000021	chromosomal	731428
	utg0000031	chromosomal	2015098
	utg0000041	chromosomal	424548
	utg0000051	chromosomal	234649
	utg0000061	chromosomal	95263
	utg0000071	chromosomal	401716
	utg0000081	chromosomal	165317
	utg0000091	chromosomal	79334
	utg0000101	chromosomal	121403
	utg0000111	chromosomal	117059
	utg0000131	chromosomal	100109
	utg0000141	chromosomal	144200
	utg0000151	chromosomal	64609
	utg000016l	chromosomal	59101
	total chror	nosomal length	5073732
	utg0000121	undefined	169903
NCTC12131	utg0000011	chromosomal	111790
	utg0000021	chromosomal	92827
	utg0000031	chromosomal	97030
	utg0000041	chromosomal	124270
	utg0000051	chromosomal	69426
	utg00000071	chromosomal	26064
	utg0000071 utg0000081	chromosomal	20004 39017
	utg0000081 utg0000091	chromosomal	161140
	-		
	utg0000101	chromosomal	67339
	utg0000131	chromosomal	30391
	utg0000141	chromosomal	100618
	utg0000151	chromosomal	125621
	utg000016l	chromosomal	60566
	-	, ,	
	utg0000171	chromosomal	16554
	utg000017l utg000018l	chromosomal	195541
	utg000017l utg000018l utg000019l	chromosomal chromosomal	$195541 \\ 101170$
	utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000191 utg0000201	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	195541 101170 130409
	utg000017l utg000018l utg000019l utg000020l utg000021l	chromosomal chromosomal	$195541 \\ 101170$
	utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000191 utg0000201 utg0000211 utg0000221	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$195541 \\ 101170 \\ 130409 \\ 49770 \\ 84913$
	utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000191 utg0000201 utg0000211 utg0000221 utg0000231	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	195541 101170 130409 49770
	utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000191 utg0000201 utg0000211 utg0000221	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$195541 \\ 101170 \\ 130409 \\ 49770 \\ 84913$

utg	0000431	chromosomal	18820
utg	0000441	chromosomal	23764
utg	0000451	chromosomal	27579
utg	0000461	chromosomal	26394
utg	0000471	chromosomal	18649
utg	0000481	chromosomal	20699
utg	0000491	chromosomal	28188
utg	0000501	chromosomal	7493
utg	000051l	chromosomal	46315
utg	0000531	chromosomal	5107
utg	000054l	chromosomal	40004
utg	0000551	chromosomal	20811
utg	0000561	chromosomal	6201
utg	0000571	chromosomal	42503
utg	0000581	chromosomal	9998
utg	0000591	chromosomal	14321
utg	0000601	chromosomal	22892
utg	0000611	chromosomal	28867
utg	0000621	chromosomal	28898
utg	0000641	chromosomal	24612
utg	0000651	chromosomal	41956
utg	0000661	chromosomal	22542
utg	0000671	chromosomal	18013
utg	0000681	chromosomal	30693
utg	0000691	chromosomal	20647
utg	0000701	chromosomal	35946
utg	0000711	chromosomal	26657
utg	0000721	chromosomal	18854
utg	0000731	chromosomal	8301
utg	0000741	chromosomal	6505
utg	0000751	chromosomal	18941
utg	0000761	chromosomal	17232
utg	0000771	chromosomal	21805
utg	0000781	chromosomal	14634
utg	0000791	chromosomal	37447
utg	0000801	chromosomal	12665
utg	0000811	chromosomal	39494
utg	0000821	chromosomal	17950
utg	0000831	chromosomal	21934
utg	0000841	chromosomal	22518
utg	0000851	chromosomal	7041
utg	0000861	chromosomal	28654
utg	0000871	chromosomal	16884
utg	0000881	chromosomal	28723
utg	0000891	chromosomal	16734
utg	0000901	chromosomal	13996
utg	0000911	chromosomal	23988
utg	0000921	chromosomal	14611
utg	0000931	chromosomal	7501
utg	0000941	chromosomal	25459
utg	0000951	chromosomal	4562
utg	0000961	chromosomal	47136
utg	0000971	chromosomal	4814
utg	0000981	chromosomal	25935
utg	0000991	chromosomal	10951
utg	000100l	chromosomal	21525
utg	0001011	chromosomal	10732

	utg000006l	undefined	14352
	utg000011l	undefined	40323
	utg000012l	undefined	26155
	utg0000291	undefined	24896
	utg000059l	undefined	21237
	utg000060l	undefined	5107
	utg000071l	undefined	44778
	utg0000771	undefined	11705
	utg0000831	undefined	9380
	utg0000351	none	65396
NCTC12132	utg0000011	chromosomal	2895268
	utg000002c	chromosomal	536810
	utg0000031	chromosomal	69541
	utg0000041	chromosomal	19313
	-	nosomal length	3520932
NCTC12146	utg0000011	chromosomal	5930232
NO1012140	-	nosomal length	5930232 5930232
NCTC12694		_	
NC1C12694	utg0000011	chromosomal	58159
	utg0000021	chromosomal	35524
	utg0000031	chromosomal	28409
	utg0000041	chromosomal	16449
	utg0000051	chromosomal	17394
	utg0000061	chromosomal	21530
	utg0000071	chromosomal	11853
	utg0000081	chromosomal	8442
	utg0000091	chromosomal	10039
	utg0000101	chromosomal	49546
	utg0000111	chromosomal	26813
	utg0000121	chromosomal	23265
	utg0000131	chromosomal	21153
	utg000014l	chromosomal	12511
	utg000015l	chromosomal	17131
	utg000016l	chromosomal	42769
	utg000017l	chromosomal	12766
	utg0000181	chromosomal	24545
	utg0000191	chromosomal	23162
	utg000020l	chromosomal	19756
	utg0000211	chromosomal	45548
	utg0000221	chromosomal	21115
	utg0000231	chromosomal	25591
	utg0000241	chromosomal	30239
	utg0000251	chromosomal	21095
	utg0000261	chromosomal	9863
	utg0000271	chromosomal	23159
	utg0000291	chromosomal	8102
	utg0000301	chromosomal	11082
	utg0000311	chromosomal	28054
	utg0000331	chromosomal	42654
	utg0000341	chromosomal	30933
	utg0000351	chromosomal	46346
	utg0000361	chromosomal	30903
	utg0000371	chromosomal	25189
	utg0000381	chromosomal	18193
	utg0000391	chromosomal	43343
	utg0000391 utg0000401	chromosomal	43343 30397
	utg0000401 utg0000411	chromosomal	15935
	4620000411	cmomosomal	10300
	utg0000421	chromosomal	19588

	utg000006l	chromosomal	215108
	utg0000091	chromosomal	25575
	total chron	nosomal length	5725162
	utg000007c	plasmidic	105857
	utg000008c	plasmidic	93624
	utg000010c	undefined	41914
NCTC13348	utg000001l	chromosomal	297750
	utg000002l	chromosomal	152446
	utg000003l	chromosomal	219639
	utg000004l	chromosomal	237470
	utg000006l	chromosomal	471362
	utg000007l	chromosomal	399972
	utg000008l	chromosomal	226216
	utg000009l	chromosomal	979865
	utg000010l	chromosomal	154813
	utg000011l	chromosomal	97347
	utg000012l	chromosomal	283827
	utg0000131	chromosomal	408789
	utg000014l	chromosomal	469421
	utg000015l	chromosomal	431950
	utg000016l	chromosomal	157498
	utg000017l	chromosomal	129726
	utg0000181	chromosomal	18621
	total chron	nosomal length	5136712
	utg0000051	plasmidic	105592
NCTC13463	utg0000011	chromosomal	2602844
	utg000002l	chromosomal	476415
	utg0000031	chromosomal	2106813
	utg000006l	chromosomal	151619
	total chron	nosomal length	5337691
	$\rm utg000004c$	plasmidic	89940
	utg000005c	undefined	50683
	utg0000071	undefined	2881
NCTC13543	utg000001c	chromosomal	3006943
	utg0000021	chromosomal	2166302
	utg0000071	chromosomal	54242
	total chron	nosomal length	5227487
	utg0000051	plasmidic	24866
	utg0000061	plasmidic	57848
	utg000008l	plasmidic	14511
	utg000004c	undefined	509202
	utg0000091	undefined	15019
	utg0000031	none	163283
NCTC4672	utg0000011	chromosomal	390339
	utg0000021	chromosomal	234263
	utg0000031	chromosomal	205142
	utg0000041	chromosomal	194700
	utg0000051	chromosomal	143175
	utg0000061	chromosomal	145320
	utg0000071	chromosomal	20463
	utg000008l	chromosomal	72927
	utg0000091	chromosomal	171587
	utg000010l	chromosomal	152272
	utg0000111	chromosomal	39361
	utg0000121	chromosomal	68994
	utg0000131	chromosomal	26376
	utg0000141	chromosomal	41255

	utg0001021	chromosomal	6168
	utg0001031	chromosomal	15062
	utg000104l	chromosomal	11927
	utg000105l	chromosomal	10715
	utg0001061	chromosomal	7331
	utg000107l	chromosomal	10881
	utg0001081	chromosomal	15574
	utg0001091	chromosomal	27587
	utg0001101	chromosomal	23469
	utg0001111	chromosomal	12398
	utg0001121	chromosomal	57852
	utg0001131	chromosomal	13429
	utg000114l	chromosomal	15167
	utg0001151	chromosomal	29785
	utg000116l	chromosomal	21769
	utg000117l	chromosomal	8477
	utg000118l	chromosomal	16251
	utg0001191	chromosomal	21816
	utg0001201	chromosomal	4937
	utg0001211	chromosomal	15924
	utg0001221	chromosomal	14350
	utg0001231	chromosomal	17284
	utg0001241	chromosomal	14773
	utg0001251	chromosomal	13950
	utg0001261	chromosomal	12821
	utg000127l	chromosomal	12776
	total chron	nosomal length	2667113
	utg0000281	plasmidic	39729
	utg0000631	plasmidic	24889
	utg0000321	none	10367
	utg0000021	none	10307
	utg0000521	none	44932
	utg0000521	none	44932
NCTC12841	utg0000521 utg0000011	none chromosomal	
	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron	none chromosomal nosomal length	44932 2025517 2025517
NCTC12841 NCTC12993	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011	none chromosomal nosomal length chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710
	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chror utg0000011 utg0000021	none chromosomal nosomal length chromosomal chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592
	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chror utg0000011 utg0000011 utg0000021 total chror	none chromosomal nosomal length chromosomal nosomal length	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302
	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000041	none chromosomal nosomal length chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189
	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000061	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452
	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000061 utg0000071	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215
	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000061 utg0000071 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233
NCTC12993	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000061 utg0000071 utg0000031 utg0000051	none chromosomal nosomal length chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705
	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000011 utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000051 utg0000011	none chromosomal nosomal length chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705
NCTC12993	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000011 utg0000011 utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000051 utg0000011 utg0000021	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078
NCTC12993	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000061 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000021	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057
NCTC12993	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000011 utg0000011 utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303
NCTC12993	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000051 utg0000051 utg0000021 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000041 total chron	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 5927321
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000061 utg0000071 utg0000031 utg00000031 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000041 total chron utg000005c	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 5827321 25927321 125518
NCTC12993	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000071 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000041 total chron utg000005c utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 584057 737303 5927321 125518
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000011 utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000032	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 584057 737303 5927321 125518
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000032 utg0000031 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 584057 737303 5927321 125518 5922307 34891 5957198
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000005c utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 5824057 737303 5927321 125518 5922307 34891 5957198 117186
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000032 utg0000031 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 584057 737303 5927321 125518 5922307 34891 5957198
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000011 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000005c utg000001c utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 5824057 737303 5927321 125518 5922307 34891 5957198 117186
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000061 utg0000071 utg0000031 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000041 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000001c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 5927321 125518 5922307 34891 5957198 117186 117186
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000061 utg0000071 utg0000031 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000011 utg0000031 utg000002c utg000001c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 5927321 125518 5922307 34891 5957198 117186 164749 4270665
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000041 utg0000061 utg0000071 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000031 utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c utg000002c utg0000011 utg0000011	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 5927321 125518 5922307 34891 5957198 117186 164749 4270665
NCTC12993 NCTC12998	utg0000521 utg0000011 total chron utg0000011 utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000021 total chron utg0000031 utg0000031 utg0000021 utg0000021 utg0000031 utg0000021 utg0000021 utg0000021 utg0000021 utg000002 utg000002 utg000002 utg000002 utg000002 utg000002 utg000002 utg000002 utg000002 utg000001 utg000002 utg000002 utg000001 utg000001	none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic undefined undefined chromosomal	44932 2025517 2025517 4585710 728592 5314302 83189 25452 6215 109233 74705 669883 3936078 584057 737303 5927321 125518 5922307 34891 5922307 34891 5957198 117186 164749 4270665 470580 287719

utg0000031chromosomal446534total chromosomal length5243784utg000002cplasmidic140333utg0000011chromosomal223615NCTC7922utg0000011chromosomal233503utg0000051chromosomal633327utg0000051chromosomal47119utg0000051chromosomal353127utg0000051chromosomal353127utg0000051chromosomal15478utg0000111chromosomal15474utg000012cundefined5073utg000012cundefined5073utg000012cundefined5031utg000012chromosomal1960752utg000012chromosomal1960752utg0000012chromosomal29276utg000013chromosomal292360utg000014chromosomal292360utg0000151chromosomal292360utg0000151chromosomal292360utg0000151chromosomal292360utg0000151chromosomal292360utg0000151chromosomal292360utg0000151chromosomal292360utg0000151chromosomal292360utg0000151chromosomal292360utg000151chromosomal292360utg000151chromosomal292476utg000151chromosomal292360utg000151chromosomal29246utg000151chromosomal29246utg000151chromosomal				
utg000002cplasmidic140333utg0000041plasmidic45336NCTC7922utg0000011chromosomal223615utg0000021chromosomal3332503utg0000051chromosomal633327utg0000061chromosomal213700utg000071chromosomal353127utg000071chromosomal556267utg0000092plasmidic84907utg0000092plasmidic59289utg000012undefined5073utg000012undefined5031utg000013chromosomal27217utg000014none1251NCTC8179utg000021chromosomal278279utg0000051chromosomal277217utg0000051chromosomal293360utg0000121chromosomal293360utg0000131chromosomal292360utg0000141chromosomal229276utg0000151chromosomal22276utg0000151chromosomal22276utg0000151chromosomal22286utg0000161chromosomal22286utg0000171chromosomal22000total chromosomal18433utg0000162none3105NCTC8500utg000016chromosomal221701utg0000162chromosomal221701utg000017chromosomal22000total chromosomal22183utg000016chromosomal22172utg000017chromosomal22000<		utg000003l	chromosomal	446534
utg00001plasmidic45336NCTC7922utg000011chromosomal223615utg000021chromosomal3332503utg000031chromosomal633327utg000041chromosomal213700utg000051chromosomal353127utg0000101chromosomal353127utg000011chromosomal56267utg000012undefined5073utg000012undefined5073utg000012undefined5073utg000012undefined5631utg000012chromosomal986790utg000012chromosomal986790utg000013chromosomal277217utg000051chromosomal786279utg000061chromosomal93197utg000011chromosomal293360utg000012chromosomal293360utg000013chromosomal293260utg000013chromosomal292276utg000013chromosomal220276utg00013chromosomal220360utg00014chromosomal22026utg000151chromosomal22026utg000171chromosomal22061utg000018chromosomal22061utg00019plasmidic118435utg000112chromosomal22026utg000112chromosomal22026utg000012chromosomal22026utg000013chromosomal22026utg000014chromosomal22020N		total chror	nosomal length	5243784
NCTC7922 utg000011 chromosomal 223615 utg0000021 chromosomal 3332503 utg0000031 chromosomal 633327 utg0000051 chromosomal 213700 utg0000051 chromosomal 541008 utg0000011 chromosomal 542170 utg0000011 chromosomal 55267 utg0000112 chromosomal 55267 utg000012c undefined 5631 utg000012c undefined 5631 utg000012c undefined 5631 utg000012 chromosomal 865090 utg0000011 chromosomal 277217 utg0000021 chromosomal 1960752 utg0000051 chromosomal 293360 utg0000051 chromosomal 291360 utg0000121 chromosomal 292376 utg0000121 chromosomal 292361 utg0000121 chromosomal 291276 utg0000121 chromosomal 292276 utg0000121<		$\rm utg000002c$	plasmidic	140333
number <td< th=""><th></th><th>utg000004l</th><th>plasmidic</th><th>45336</th></td<>		utg000004l	plasmidic	45336
utg000031chromosomal633327utg000064chromosomal213700utg000061chromosomal47119utg000071chromosomal353127utg0000101chromosomal556267utg000011chromosomal15478total chromosomal16478utg00009cplasmidic84907utg000012undefined5573utg000012undefined5631utg000012chromosomal1960752utg000012chromosomal1960752utg000021chromosomal77217utg000021chromosomal77217utg000011chromosomal293360utg000012chromosomal293360utg000013chromosomal292361utg000012chromosomal292361utg000013chromosomal292361utg000014chromosomal292361utg000015chromosomal292361utg000016chromosomal292361utg000017chromosomal22200utg000018chromosomal22200total chromosomal22200total chromosomal22200total chromosomal1831304utg000012chromosomal22206utg000012chromosomal22206total chromosomal18431304utg000012chromosomal22000total chromosomal195624utg000012chromosomal22000total chromosomal105624utg000012chromo	NCTC7922	utg0000011	chromosomal	223615
utg0000041chromosomal213700utg000051chromosomal47119utg0000071chromosomal551127utg000011chromosomal55267utg000111chromosomal15478total chromosomal16244utg00012cundefined5073utg00012cundefined5073utg00012cundefined5073utg000012cchromosomal1960752utg000012chromosomal277217utg000013chromosomal277217utg0000051chromosomal293360utg000012chromosomal293360utg000013chromosomal293360utg000013chromosomal293261utg000013chromosomal292276utg000013chromosomal292276utg000013chromosomal292276utg00013chromosomal292360utg00014chromosomal292276utg000151chromosomal292276utg000161chromosomal292276utg000171chromosomal292276utg000161chromosomal22000tutg000161chromosomal22000tutg000012chromosomal22130utg000012chromosomal221414utg000012chromosomal22000tutg000012chromosomal22200total chromosomal100524total chromosomal105924utg000012chromosomal105924total chromosomal105924 <th></th> <th>utg000002l</th> <th>chromosomal</th> <th>3332503</th>		utg000002l	chromosomal	3332503
utg000051chromosomal47119utg000071chromosomal5541108utg000071chromosomal353127utg000011chromosomal15478total chromosomal length5416244utg000002plasmidic84907utg000012cundefined50733utg000011cchromosomal15478utg000011cundefined56311utg000011cchromosomal865090utg000011chromosomal1960752utg000011chromosomal277217utg000013chromosomal271217utg000013chromosomal293860utg000016chromosomal293860utg000017chromosomal293860utg000018chromosomal293860utg000013chromosomal293860utg000014chromosomal293860utg000015chromosomal29276utg00016chromosomal29276utg00017chromosomal29200utg00018chromosomal22200tutg00016chromosomal22200NCTC8000utg00001cchromosomal18435utg000012chromosomal105762utg000013chromosomal105762utg000014chromosomal22200NCTC8050utg000015chromosomal22800NCTC8050utg000016chromosomal105762utg000016chromosomal105762118435utg000017chromosomal105762u		utg0000031	chromosomal	633327
NCTC8309utg0000061chromosomal541108utg0000101chromosomal353127utg0000111chromosomal15478utg000008cplasmidic84907utg000012cundefined50331utg000012cundefined50331utg000012cundefined50331utg000011chromosomal865090utg000021chromosomal277217utg000031chromosomal277217utg000031chromosomal27331utg0000031chromosomal293360utg0000031chromosomal293360utg0000121chromosomal293360utg0000131chromosomal292276utg0000131chromosomal292276utg0000131chromosomal292276utg0000131chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171chromosomal220001050171<		utg000004l	chromosomal	213700
utg000071chromosomal353127utg0000101chromosomal56267utg0000111chromosomal15478total chromosomal length5416244utg000002cplasmidic84907utg000012cundefined5531utg000013cundefined5631utg000011chromosomal865090utg000012chromosomal277217utg000013chromosomal277217utg000001chromosomal786279utg000001chromosomal93197utg000001chromosomal293360utg000011chromosomal293360utg000012chromosomal292276utg000013chromosomal292276utg000014chromosomal292276utg000015chromosomal292261utg000014chromosomal292261utg000015chromosomal292261utg000014chromosomal292261utg00015chromosomal22020tutg00016chromosomal22020tutg000017chromosomal22060utg000016chromosomal22060utg000016chromosomal22060tutg000017chromosomal22060utg000016chromosomal22060utg000016chromosomal22060utg000017chromosomal22060utg000016chromosomal107377utg000016chromosomal105624total chromosomal1057624total chromosoma		utg0000051	chromosomal	47119
lutg000010lchromosomal55267utg000010lchromosomal15478total chromosomal15478utg000008cplasmidic84907utg000012cundefined5031utg00011cundefined5631utg000012cchromosomal865090utg000011cchromosomal277217utg0000011chromosomal277217utg0000012chromosomal277217utg0000011chromosomal786279utg0000012chromosomal93197utg0000013chromosomal293360utg000011chromosomal293260utg0000121chromosomal292276utg0000131chromosomal292276utg0000131chromosomal292261utg0000131chromosomal292261utg0000131chromosomal292261utg0000131chromosomal292261utg000014chromosomal292360utg000015chromosomal292414utg000016chromosomal292861utg000017chromosomal292414utg000016chromosomal29260utg000017chromosomal118435utg000016chromosomal118435utg000017chromosomal105742NCTC8004utg000012chromosomal105742NCTC8040utg000012chromosomal1059624NCTC8041utg000013undefined75049utg000016chromosomal105737utg0000		utg000006l	chromosomal	541108
utg0000111chromosomal15478total chromosomal length5416244utg000008cplasmidic84907utg000012cundefined5073utg000013cundefined5631utg000011chone1251NCTC8179utg000011chromosomal865009utg000011chromosomal277217utg000012chromosomal277217utg000013chromosomal277217utg000013chromosomal293360utg000001chromosomal293360utg000011chromosomal293360utg000012chromosomal292276utg000013chromosomal265142utg000014chromosomal265142utg0000151chromosomal22800utg0000161chromosomal22800utg0000171chromosomal22800utg000018chromosomal22801utg000019plasmidic118435utg000011chromosomal22800utg000012chromosomal22800utg000012chromosomal22800utg000013chromosomal22800utg000014chromosomal22800utg000015chromosomal22800utg000016chromosomal22800utg000017chromosomal22800utg000018none3105NCTC8500utg000011chromosomal105634NCTC8684utg000012chromosomal105644utg0000031undefined <t< th=""><th></th><th>utg0000071</th><th>chromosomal</th><th>353127</th></t<>		utg0000071	chromosomal	353127
total chromosomal length 5416244 utg000008c plasmidic 84907 utg000012c undefined 5073 utg000013c undefined 5073 utg000013c undefined 5631 utg000013c undefined 5631 utg0000011 chromosomal 1960752 utg0000021 chromosomal 1960752 utg0000051 chromosomal 1960752 utg0000051 chromosomal 1910752 utg0000051 chromosomal 193197 utg0000071 chromosomal 293360 utg000012 chromosomal 293260 utg000012 chromosomal 29414 utg000013 chromosomal 29414 utg000016 chromosomal 29401<		utg000010l	chromosomal	56267
utg000008c plasmidic 84907 utg000012c undefined 5073 utg000013c undefined 5631 utg000014c none 1251 NCTC8179 utg0000011 chromosomal 865090 utg0000021 chromosomal 1960752 utg0000031 chromosomal 277217 utg0000051 chromosomal 93197 utg0000051 chromosomal 293360 utg0000011 chromosomal 293360 utg0000121 chromosomal 293360 utg0000131 chromosomal 292276 utg0000121 chromosomal 292276 utg0000131 chromosomal 292276 utg0000121 chromosomal 220208 utg0000131 chromosomal 229276 utg0000151 chromosomal 22000 utg0000161 chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal 1293414 22000 utg000016 chromosomal 120101 total chromosomal<		utg0000111	chromosomal	15478
utg00009cplasmidic59289utg00012cundefined5073utg000013cundefined5631utg000014cnone1251NCTC8179utg000021chromosomal1960752utg000021chromosomal277217utg0000031chromosomal277217utg0000051chromosomal786279utg0000061chromosomal93197utg0000011chromosomal293360utg0000011chromosomal293360utg0000121chromosomal292276utg0000131chromosomal292276utg0000141chromosomal265142utg0000151chromosomal265142utg0000161chromosomal29286utg0000171chromosomal229200total chromosomal22000118435utg00001cplasmidic118435utg00001cchromosomal32286utg00001cchromosomal32286utg00001cchromosomal22000total chromosomal118435utg00001cchromosomal118435utg00001cchromosomal105624total chromosomal105624total chromosomal1057377utg0000021undefined76169utg000031undefined76169utg000031undefined762169utg000031undefined762169utg000031undefined76169utg000031undefined76049utg000031undefined<		total chror	nosomal length	5416244
utg000012c undefined 5073 utg000013c undefined 5631 utg000014c none 1251 NCTC8179 utg0000021 chromosomal 865090 utg0000021 chromosomal 1960752 utg0000031 chromosomal 277217 utg0000051 chromosomal 278217 utg0000061 chromosomal 93197 utg0000061 chromosomal 293360 utg0000011 chromosomal 293360 utg0000012 chromosomal 292276 utg0000131 chromosomal 292276 utg0000121 chromosomal 292414 utg0000131 chromosomal 294414 utg0000161 chromosomal 22286 utg0000171 chromosomal 22200 total chromosomal 118435 118435 utg00001c chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal 1080304 105624 utg000002c plasmidic 118435 utg000001c <th></th> <th>utg000008c</th> <th>plasmidic</th> <th>84907</th>		utg000008c	plasmidic	84907
NCTC8179 utg000013c undefined 5631 NCTC8179 utg0000011 chromosomal 865090 utg000021 chromosomal 1960752 utg000031 chromosomal 277217 utg000051 chromosomal 278279 utg000061 chromosomal 93197 utg000071 chromosomal 293360 utg000081 chromosomal 293360 utg0000121 chromosomal 292276 utg0000131 chromosomal 292414 utg0000161 chromosomal 292414 utg0000171 chromosomal 193197 utg000018 none 3105		$\rm utg000009c$	plasmidic	59289
utg000014c none 1251 NCTC8179 utg0000011 chromosomal 865090 utg0000021 chromosomal 1960752 utg0000031 chromosomal 277217 utg0000051 chromosomal 786279 utg0000061 chromosomal 93197 utg0000071 chromosomal 293360 utg0000121 chromosomal 293360 utg0000121 chromosomal 293360 utg0000121 chromosomal 292276 utg0000121 chromosomal 292276 utg0000131 chromosomal 292276 utg0000131 chromosomal 292276 utg0000131 chromosomal 292276 utg0000131 chromosomal 292276 utg0000161 chromosomal 20200 tutg0000171 chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal length 5720208 tutg00001c utg000012 none 3105 NCTC8500 utg00001c chromosomal 107737		utg000012c	undefined	5073
NCTC8179 utg00001l chromosomal 1960752 utg00002l chromosomal 1960752 utg00003l chromosomal 277217 utg000004l chromosomal 786279 utg000005l chromosomal 93197 utg000006l chromosomal 293360 utg000007l chromosomal 293260 utg000012l chromosomal 292276 utg000012l chromosomal 292276 utg000013l chromosomal 292276 utg000011c chromosomal 294414 utg000012c chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal 18435 18435 utg00001c chromosomal 18435 utg00001c chromosomal 18431304 utg000001c chromosomal 107737 u		utg000013c	undefined	5631
NCTC8500 1960752 utg000031 chromosomal 277217 utg000041 chromosomal 786279 utg000051 chromosomal 111098 utg000061 chromosomal 93197 utg000071 chromosomal 293360 utg0000101 chromosomal 293360 utg0000121 chromosomal 292276 utg0000121 chromosomal 292276 utg0000121 chromosomal 292276 utg0000131 chromosomal 292276 utg0000141 chromosomal 292276 utg0000151 chromosomal 292276 utg0000161 chromosomal 292276 utg0000171 chromosomal 294414 utg0000161 chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal 192400 118435 utg000012 plasmidic 118435 utg000012 chromosomal 107737 utg000012 chromosomal 107737 utg0000011 chromosomal 105962		utg000014c	none	1251
utg000031chromosomal277217utg000041chromosomal786279utg000051chromosomal111098utg000061chromosomal93197utg000071chromosomal293360utg0000121chromosomal24186utg0000121chromosomal292276utg0000131chromosomal292276utg0000141chromosomal292276utg0000151chromosomal265142utg0000161chromosomal294414utg0000171chromosomal22000total chromosomal29400022000total chromosomal2200022000total chromosomal118435utg000012chromosomal22000total chromosomal118435utg000012chromosomal4831304total chromosomal1077377utg000012chromosomal105624NCTC8500utg0000011chromosomal105737utg0000021undefined750049utg0000031undefined75049utg0000031undefined762169utg0000011chromosomal49586NCTC9075utg0000011chromosomal2460452utg0000011chromosomal9967total chromosomal10967449586NCTC9075utg0000011chromosomal9967total chromosomallength52022NCTC9078utg0000012chromosomal9967total chromosomallength52022NCTC	NCTC8179	utg0000011	chromosomal	865090
NCTC8500 utg00001 chromosomal 786279 utg0000051 chromosomal 111098 utg0000061 chromosomal 93197 utg0000071 chromosomal 293360 utg0000101 chromosomal 24186 utg0000121 chromosomal 292276 utg0000131 chromosomal 265142 utg0000151 chromosomal 294414 utg0000161 chromosomal 22200 totg0000171 chromosomal 22200 total chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal 118435 utg000011c plasmidic 118435 utg000012 chromosomal 4831304 total chromosomal 105737 NCTC8500 utg000001c chromosomal 107737 10500001 NCTC8504 utg0000011 chromosomal 107737 utg0000021 undefined 76049 utg0000031 undefined 762169 utg0000011 chromosomal 1059624 <th></th> <th>utg000002l</th> <th>chromosomal</th> <th>1960752</th>		utg000002l	chromosomal	1960752
utg000051chromosomal111098utg000061chromosomal93197utg000071chromosomal293360utg000081chromosomal24186utg0000121chromosomal292276utg0000131chromosomal2553utg0000141chromosomal265142utg0000151chromosomal294414utg0000161chromosomal22200total chromosomal29401522000total chromosomal2000022000total chromosomal22000118435utg0000162chromosomal22000total chromosomal118435utg000016chromosomal3105NCTC8500utg000016chromosomalutg000012chromosomal1077377utg000002plasmidic1059624total chromosomallength4831304utg000001chromosomal1059624NCTC8684utg000001chromosomal1059624utg0000021undefined750049utg0000031undefined762169utg0000011chromosomal2460452utg0000011chromosomal2460452utg0000011chromosomal9967total chromosomal109674utg0000011chromosomal9967total chromosomal9967total chromosomal109674utg0000011chromosomal9967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967 </th <th></th> <th>utg0000031</th> <th>chromosomal</th> <th>277217</th>		utg0000031	chromosomal	277217
utg0000061chromosomal93197utg0000071chromosomal293360utg0000081chromosomal24186utg0000101chromosomal292276utg0000121chromosomal125358utg0000131chromosomal265142utg0000141chromosomal277553utg0000151chromosomal294414utg0000161chromosomal22000total chromosomal220001000171chromosomal2200010112utg000012chromosomal22000total chromosomal118435utg000012plasmidic118435utg000012chromosomal4831304total chromosomallength4831304utg000012chromosomal1077377utg000002plasmidic1059624NCTC8684utg0000011chromosomalutg0000021undefined750049utg0000031undefined762169utg0000011chromosomal2460452utg0000011chromosomal2460452utg0000011chromosomal9967total chromosomal1076771utg0000011undefined762169utg0000021undefined622781utg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967utg0000011chromosomal9967utg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal19967		utg000004l	chromosomal	786279
utg000071chromosomal293360utg000081chromosomal24186utg000101chromosomal292276utg000121chromosomal125358utg000131chromosomal265142utg000151chromosomal265142utg000161chromosomal294414utg000171chromosomal294414utg000161chromosomal22000total chromosomal22000total chromosomal22000total chromosomal22000total chromosomal118435utg00001cplasmidic118435utg00001cutg00001cchromosomalwtg00001cchromosomalNCTC8500utg00001cutg00002cplasmidic1059624total chromosomalvtg000061chromosomal1059624total chromosomalwtg000001chromosomalutg000002cplasmidic1059624total chromosomalvtg000001chromosomalvtg000001chromosomalvtg0000021undefinedvtg0000031undefinedvtg0000011chromosomalvtg0000021chromosomalvtg0000021chromosomalvtg0000021chromosomalvtg0000021chromosomalvtg0000021chromosomalvtg0000021chromosomalvtg0000021chromosomalvtg0000021chromosomalvtg000021chromosomalvtg000021chromosomalvt		utg0000051	chromosomal	111098
utg00008lchromosomal24186utg00010lchromosomal292276utg00012lchromosomal125358utg00013lchromosomal265142utg00014lchromosomal265142utg00015lchromosomal294414utg00016lchromosomal294414utg00017lchromosomal22000total chromosomal122000total chromosomal118435utg00001cplasmidic118435utg00001cchromosomal4831304utg00001cchromosomal4831304utg000002cplasmidic55643NCTC8500utg00001lchromosomal1077377utg00002cplasmidic750429utg000001chromosomal1059624total chromosomal length430104utg000002lundefined750499utg000003lundefined762169utg000001lchromosomal49586NCTC9075utg000001lchromosomal9967total chromosomallength5487064utg000002lchromosomal9967total chromosomal1096723016645utg000002lchromosomal9967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal		utg000006l	chromosomal	93197
urg000010lchromosomal292276urg000012lchromosomal125358urg000013lchromosomal265142urg000014lchromosomal277553urg000015lchromosomal294414urg000016lchromosomal22000total chromosomallength5720208urg00001cchromosomal22000total chromosomallength5720208urg00001cplasmidic118435urg00001cchromosomal118435urg00001cchromosomal4831304total chromosomallength4831304urg000002cplasmidic55643NCTC8500urg000001cchromosomalurg000002cplasmidic1077377urg000001chromosomal1059624total chromosomal length2137001urg000002lundefined750499urg000003lundefined762169urg000001lchromosomal2460452urg000002lchromosomal3016645urg000002lchromosomal9967total chromosomal1097374urg000002lchromosomal9967total chromosomal9967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal9967total chromosomal19977urg000002lchromosomal9967total chromosomal19977urg000002cchromosomal19977urg000002cchromosomal19674total chromosomal19967t		utg0000071	chromosomal	293360
utg000012lchromosomal125358utg000013lchromosomal265142utg000014lchromosomal277553utg000015lchromosomal294414utg000016lchromosomal22000total chromosomallength5720208utg00001cchromosomal22000total chromosomallength5720208utg00001cplasmidic118435utg00001cchromosomal118435utg00001cchromosomal4831304total chromosomallength4831304utg000002cplasmidic55643NCTC8500utg000001cchromosomalutg000002cplasmidic1077377utg000001cchromosomal1059624total chromosomal length2137001utg0000021undefined750499utg0000031undefined762169utg0000011chromosomal2460452utg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal109674utg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal9967total chromosomal9967total chromosomal9967total chromosomal19977utg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19977utg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal19977utg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal19967total chromosomal19974 </th <th></th> <th>utg0000081</th> <th>chromosomal</th> <th>24186</th>		utg0000081	chromosomal	24186
utg0000131chromosomal265142utg0000141chromosomal277553utg0000151chromosomal294414utg0000161chromosomal22000total chromosomallength5720208utg0000171chromosomal22000total chromosomallength5720208utg000002cplasmidic118435utg000011cplasmidic71383utg000011cchromosomal4831304total chromosomallength4831304utg000002cplasmidic55643NCTC8684utg000001chromosomalNCTC8684utg000001chromosomalutg0000021undefined750049utg0000031undefined762169utg0000011chromosomal49586NCTC9075utg0000011chromosomalutg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal1016452utg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal9967total chromosomal19977utg0000021chromosomal9967total chromosomal9967total chromosomal9967total chromosomal19272NCTC9078utg000001cchromosomalutg000002cchromosomal1146428utg000002cchromosomal1146428utg000002cchromosomal1146428		utg000010l	chromosomal	292276
utg0000141 chromosomal 277553 utg0000151 chromosomal 294414 utg0000161 chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal 22000 22000 total chromosomal 118435 22000 utg00001c chromosomal 118435 utg00001c plasmidic 71383 utg00001c chromosomal 4831304 utg00001c chromosomal 4831304 utg000002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg000001 chromosomal utg0000021 chromosomal 1077377 utg0000021 chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 1059624 utg0000021 undefined 762169 utg0000031 undefined 762169 utg0000011 chromosomal 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg000001 chromosomal 9967		utg000012l	chromosomal	125358
NCTC8684 utg0000151 chromosomal 294414 utg0000161 chromosomal 32286 utg0000171 chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal length 5720208 utg0000171 chromosomal 23000 total chromosomal length 5720208 utg00001c plasmidic 118435 utg00001c chromosomal 71383 utg00001c chromosomal 4831304 utg000002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg000001 chromosomal 1077377 utg0000021 chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 1059624 utg0000021 undefined 750049 utg0000021 undefined 762169 utg0000011 chromosomal 622781 utg0000021 undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal enger 9967 utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 <		utg000013l	chromosomal	265142
utg0000161 chromosomal 32286 utg0000171 chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal length 5720208 utg00009c plasmidic 118435 utg000011c plasmidic 71383 utg000018c none 3105 NCTC8500 utg00001c chromosomal length 4831304 total chromosomal length 4831304 4831304 utg000002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg000001 chromosomal 1077377 utg0000021 chromosomal 1059624 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 1059624 utg0000021 undefined 76169 utg0000021 undefined 762169 utg0000011 chromosomal 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000021 undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 2460452 1050041 106455 utg0000021 chromosomal 9967		utg000014l	chromosomal	277553
utg000017l chromosomal 22000 total chromosomal length 5720208 utg00009c plasmidic 118435 utg000011c plasmidic 71383 utg000018c none 3105 NCTC8500 utg00001c chromosomal length 4831304 utg00001c chromosomal length 4831304 utg000002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg0000011 chromosomal 1077377 utg0000021 chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 1059624 utg0000021 undefined 750049 utg0000021 undefined 762169 utg0000011 chromosomal 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal ength 3016645 utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal ength 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal <td< th=""><th></th><th>utg000015l</th><th>chromosomal</th><th>294414</th></td<>		utg000015l	chromosomal	294414
total chromosomal length 5720208 utg00009c plasmidic 118435 utg000011c plasmidic 71383 utg000018c none 3105 NCTC8500 utg00001c chromosomal length 4831304 total chromosomal length utg00002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg000001c chromosomal 1077377 utg000002c plasmidic 2137001 NCTC8684 utg000002l undefined 750049 utg000002l undefined 701800 1059624 total chromosomal length 2437001 1059624 utg000002l undefined 762169 1059624 utg000002l undefined 622781 1059624 utg000001l chromosomal 94586 1059624 NCTC9075 utg000002l chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal 19967 10546452 10500041 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 105000041 chromosomal		utg000016l	chromosomal	32286
utg00009c plasmidic 118435 utg00011c plasmidic 71383 utg00001c none 3105 NCTC8500 utg00001c chromosomal 4831304 utg00002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg000001 chromosomal 1077377 utg000001 chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 utg0000021 undefined 750049 utg0000031 undefined 762169 utg0000011 chromosomal 49586 NCTC9075 utg000001 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal eng057 3016645 utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 tutg0000021 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal eng067 5487064 utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal eng07 5487064 utg0000032 undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 62781		utg000017l	chromosomal	22000
utg000011c plasmidic 71383 utg000018c none 3105 NCTC8500 utg00001c chromosomal 4831304 total chromosomal length 4831304 4831304 utg000002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg0000011 chromosomal 1077377 utg000002l chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 utg000002l undefined 750049 utg000002l undefined 762169 utg0000011 chromosomal 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal undefined 2460452 utg000002l chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal 19967 100041 chromosomal 9967 NCTC9078 utg000002c chromosomal 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		total chror	nosomal length	5720208
utg000018c none 3105 NCTC8500 utg00001c chromosomal 4831304 total chromosomal length 4831304 4831304 utg000002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg0000011 chromosomal 1077377 utg0000011 chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 utg0000021 undefined 750049 utg0000021 undefined 762169 1059624 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal 622781 utg0000021 undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 104900032 undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		utg000009c	plasmidic	118435
NCTC8500 utg000001c chromosomal 4831304 total chromosomal length 4831304 4831304 utg000002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg0000011 chromosomal 1077377 utg0000061 chromosomal 1077377 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 utg0000021 undefined 750049 utg0000031 undefined 701800 utg0000031 undefined 762169 utg0000011 chromosomal 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 104900032 undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000003c undefined 52022 1046452 NCTC9078 utg000003c undefined 520222 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		utg000011c	plasmidic	
total chromosomal length 4831304 utg000002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg0000011 chromosomal 1077377 utg0000061 chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 utg0000021 undefined 750049 utg0000021 undefined 701800 utg0000031 undefined 622781 utg0000051 undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 102022 NCTC9078 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal length 52022		utg000018c	none	3105
utg00002c plasmidic 55643 NCTC8684 utg000011 chromosomal 1077377 utg000061 chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 utg000021 undefined 750499 utg0000031 undefined 762169 utg0000051 undefined 622781 utg0000071 undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg0000032 undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 10200003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 1146428	NCTC8500	utg000001c	chromosomal	4831304
NCTC8684 utg0000011 chromosomal 1077377 utg0000061 chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 utg0000021 undefined 750049 utg0000031 undefined 701800 utg0000031 undefined 762169 utg0000051 undefined 622781 utg0000071 undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg0000032 undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal length 5487064		total chror	nosomal length	4831304
utg000006l chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 utg000002l undefined 750049 utg000003l undefined 701800 utg000003l undefined 762169 utg000005l undefined 622781 utg000007l undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg000001l chromosomal utg000002l chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		utg000002c	plasmidic	55643
utg000006l chromosomal 1059624 total chromosomal length 2137001 utg000002l undefined 750049 utg000003l undefined 701800 utg000004l undefined 762169 utg000005l undefined 622781 utg000007l undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg000001l chromosomal utg000002l chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428	NCTC8684	utg0000011	chromosomal	1077377
total chromosomal length 2137001 utg0000021 undefined 750049 utg0000031 undefined 701800 utg0000041 undefined 762169 utg0000051 undefined 622781 utg0000071 undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal utg0000021 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		0	chromosomal	1059624
utg000002l undefined 750049 utg000003l undefined 701800 utg000004l undefined 762169 utg000005l undefined 622781 utg000007l undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg000001l chromosomal utg000002l chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428				
utg000004l undefined 762169 utg000005l undefined 622781 utg000007l undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg000001l chromosomal 2460452 utg000002l chromosomal 10000001 chromosomal 9967 10000002 undefined 5487064 10000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 1146428 utg000002c chromosomal				750049
utg000005l undefined 622781 utg000007l undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg000001l chromosomal 2460452 utg000002l chromosomal 3016645 utg000004l chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		utg0000031	undefined	701800
utg0000071 undefined 49586 NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal 2460452 utg0000021 chromosomal 3016645 utg0000041 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		utg000004l	undefined	762169
NCTC9075 utg0000011 chromosomal 2460452 utg0000021 chromosomal 3016645 utg0000041 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		utg000005l	undefined	622781
utg000002l chromosomal 3016645 utg000004l chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		utg0000071	undefined	49586
utg0000021 chromosomal 3016645 utg0000041 chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal utg000002c chromosomal 1146428	NCTC9075	utg0000011	chromosomal	2460452
utg000004l chromosomal 9967 total chromosomal length 5487064 utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		-	chromosomal	3016645
utg000003c undefined 52022 NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		utg0000041	chromosomal	9967
NCTC9078 utg000001c chromosomal 4242489 utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		total chror	nosomal length	5487064
utg000002c chromosomal 1146428		utg000003c	undefined	52022
utg000002c chromosomal 1146428	NCTC9078	utg000001c	chromosomal	4242489
0		-		
				5388917

	utg000015l	chromosomal	60948
	utg000016l	chromosomal	13117
	total chron	nosomal length	1980239
NCTC5050	utg0000011	chromosomal	1602894
	utg0000021	chromosomal	1353385
	utg000003l	chromosomal	1365254
	utg000004l	chromosomal	1153772
	total chror	nosomal length	5475305
	utg000005c	plasmidic	116760
	utg000006c	plasmidic	40870
	utg000007c	plasmidic	76667
	utg0000081	none	37817
NCTC5053	utg000001l	chromosomal	1215813
	utg000002l	chromosomal	334789
	utg000004l	chromosomal	1438231
	utg000006l	chromosomal	675061
	utg000007l	chromosomal	225750
	utg000008l	chromosomal	372066
	utg0000091	chromosomal	188575
	utg0000101	chromosomal	677706
	utg0000111	chromosomal	244959
	utg000012l	chromosomal	63154
	utg0000131	chromosomal	26449
		nosomal length	5462553
	utg000005c	plasmidic	208263
	utg000014c	plasmidic	102763
	utg000015c	plasmidic	104579
	utg000016c	plasmidic	12712
	utg000018c	plasmidic	5167
	utg000003c utg000017c	undefined none	105118 2115
NCTC5055			
NC1C5055	utg0000011 utg0000021	chromosomal chromosomal	5214489 13329
	utg0000021 utg0000041	chromosomal	16397
	utg0000041 utg0000061	chromosomal	11993
	utg0000071	chromosomal	11530
	utg0000081	chromosomal	23643
	utg0000101	chromosomal	12125
	utg0000111	chromosomal	20225
	utg000012l	chromosomal	11167
	utg0000131	chromosomal	10465
	utg000014l	chromosomal	11390
	utg000015l	chromosomal	21429
	utg000015l utg000016l	chromosomal chromosomal	$21429 \\ 11492$
	utg000016l	chromosomal	11492
	utg000016l utg000017l	$\operatorname{chromosomal}$	$\begin{array}{c} 11492 \\ 14583 \end{array}$
	utg000016l utg000017l utg000018l	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$11492 \\ 14583 \\ 10242$
	utg0000161 utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000191	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	11492 14583 10242 20037
	utg000016l utg000017l utg000018l utg000019l utg000020l	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	11492 14583 10242 20037 12298
	utg0000161 utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000191 utg0000201 utg0000221 utg0000231 utg0000241	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	11492 14583 10242 20037 12298 21719
	utg0000161 utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000191 utg0000201 utg0000221 utg0000231 utg0000241 total chron	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	11492 14583 10242 20037 12298 21719 20549 7808 5496910
	utg0000161 utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000191 utg0000201 utg0000231 utg0000241 total chror utg0000031	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal plasmidic	11492 14583 10242 20037 12298 21719 20549 7808 5496910 19472
	utg0000161 utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000201 utg0000221 utg0000231 utg0000241 total chrorr utg0000031 utg0000091	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic	11492 14583 10242 20037 12298 21719 20549 7808 5496910 19472 34026
	utg0000161 utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000201 utg0000221 utg0000231 utg0000241 total chror utg0000031 utg000091 utg0000211	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic plasmidic	11492 14583 10242 20037 12298 21719 20549 7808 5496910 19472 34026 17587
	utg0000161 utg0000171 utg0000181 utg0000201 utg0000221 utg0000231 utg0000241 total chrorr utg0000031 utg0000091	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length plasmidic plasmidic	11492 14583 10242 20037 12298 21719 20549 7808 5496910 19472 34026

	utg000010l	chromosomal	23540
	utg0000111	chromosomal	22732
	utg0000121	chromosomal	6381
	utg0000131	chromosomal	29998
	utg0000141	chromosomal	22501
	utg0000151	chromosomal	22166
	utg0000161	chromosomal	14255
	utg0000171	chromosomal	13452
	utg0000181	chromosomal	19121
	0	nosomal length	346916
1	utg000003c	none	4242
NCTC9645	utg0000011	chromosomal	43611
NC103045	utg0000011 utg0000021	chromosomal	159710
	0	chromosomal	60098
	utg0000031		
	utg0000041	chromosomal	148353
	utg0000051	chromosomal	202718
	utg0000061	chromosomal	19551
	utg0000071	chromosomal	50893
	utg0000081	chromosomal	131157
	utg0000091	chromosomal	154075
	utg0000101	chromosomal	213751
	utg000011l	chromosomal	29643
	utg000012l	chromosomal	39758
	utg000013l	chromosomal	79432
	utg0000141	chromosomal	47565
	utg000016l	chromosomal	24983
	utg000017l	chromosomal	60388
	utg0000181	chromosomal	36168
	utg0000191	chromosomal	96948
	utg0000201	chromosomal	163752
	utg0000211	chromosomal	90608
	utg0000221	chromosomal	56793
	utg0000231	chromosomal	182187
	utg0000241	chromosomal	51393
	utg0000251	chromosomal	53299
	utg0000261	chromosomal	128083
	utg0000271	chromosomal	124407
	utg0000281	chromosomal	48273
	utg0000231 utg0000291	chromosomal	126118
	utg0000291 utg0000301	chromosomal	43482
	0	chromosomal	169005
	utg0000321	chromosomal	48040
	utg0000331		$\frac{48040}{28371}$
	utg0000341	chromosomal	
	utg0000351	chromosomal	54647 17500
	utg0000361	chromosomal	17500
	utg0000371	chromosomal	99129
	utg0000381	chromosomal	109018
	utg0000391	chromosomal	169360
	utg0000401	chromosomal	79322
	-		29162
	utg0000411	chromosomal	
	utg0000421	chromosomal chromosomal	12864
	utg0000421	chromosomal	12864
	utg0000421 utg0000431	chromosomal chromosomal	$12864 \\ 135445$
	utg0000421 utg0000431 utg0000441	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	$12864 \\ 135445 \\ 77604$
	utg0000421 utg0000431 utg0000441 utg0000451	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	12864 135445 77604 212393

	$\rm utg000004c$	plasmidic	87254
	utg000003c	none	132921
NCTC9098	utg0000011	chromosomal	3054707
	utg000002l	chromosomal	1563634
	utg0000031	chromosomal	219418
	utg0000051	chromosomal	337874
	utg000007l	chromosomal	29947
	utg0000081	chromosomal	288339
		nosomal length	5493919
	utg000004c	plasmidic	52547
	utg000006c	plasmidic	88507
	utg000009c	none	3685
	utg000010c	none	2517
NCTC9111	utg0000021	chromosomal	382296
	utg000003l	chromosomal	258361
	utg000004l	chromosomal	1397867
	utg0000051	chromosomal	120406
	utg0000061	chromosomal	360884
	utg0000071	chromosomal	354979
	utg0000081	chromosomal	393118
	utg0000091	chromosomal	780946
	utg0000101	chromosomal	496328
	utg000011c	chromosomal	751321
	utg0000131	chromosomal	14110
	utg0000141	chromosomal	298974
	utg000018c	chromosomal	9151
		nosomal length	5618741
	utg000001c	plasmidic	126297
	utg000012c	plasmidic	92083
	utg000015c	plasmidic	71898
	utg000016c utg000017c	undefined undefined	5475 97293
NCTC9112	-	chromosomal	267187
NC1C9112	utg0000011 utg0000021	chromosomal	38684
	utg0000021 utg0000031	chromosomal	799223
	utg0000031 utg0000041	chromosomal	226433
	utg0000041 utg0000051	chromosomal	1445001
	utg0000061	chromosomal	583111
	utg0000071	chromosomal	772601
	utg0000081	chromosomal	
			(39990
	utg0000091	chromosomal	739996 283544
	utg0000091 utg0000101		
	utg0000101	chromosomal	283544
	0	chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734
	utg000010l utg000011l	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734 134545
	utg000010l utg000011l utg000012l	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734 134545 20182
	utg000010l utg000011l utg000012l utg000013l	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078
	utg0000101 utg0000111 utg0000121 utg0000131 utg0000141 utg0000151	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078 19079
l	utg0000101 utg0000111 utg0000121 utg0000131 utg0000141 utg0000151	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078 19079 17055
NCTC9184	utg000010l utg000011l utg000012l utg000013l utg000014l utg000015l total chrom	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078 19079 17055 5906453
NCTC9184	utg0000101 utg0000111 utg0000121 utg0000131 utg0000141 utg0000151 total chron utg000016c utg0000011	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length none	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078 19079 17055 5906453 786
NCTC9184	utg0000101 utg0000111 utg0000121 utg0000131 utg0000141 utg0000151 total chron utg000016c utg0000011 utg0000021	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length none chromosomal	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078 19079 17055 5906453 786 29829
NCTC9184	utg0000101 utg0000111 utg0000121 utg0000131 utg0000141 utg0000151 total chron utg000016c utg0000011	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length none chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078 19079 17055 5906453 786 29829 18494
NCTC9184	utg0000101 utg0000111 utg0000121 utg0000131 utg0000141 utg0000150 total chron utg0000016 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000041	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078 19079 17055 5906453 786 29829 18494 16159
NCTC9184	utg0000101 utg0000111 utg0000121 utg0000131 utg0000151 total chrom utg0000016 utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000041 utg0000051	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal nosomal length none chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078 19079 17055 5906453 786 29829 18494 16159 24250
NCTC9184	utg0000101 utg0000111 utg0000121 utg0000131 utg0000131 utg0000151 total chron utg000001c utg0000011 utg0000021 utg0000051 utg0000061	chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal chromosomal	283544 537734 134545 20182 22078 19079 17055 5906453 786 29829 18494 16159 24250 18494

utg0000561 chromosomal 30382 dataset. Total length of contigs is given. utg0000581 chromosomal 33128 contigs is given. utg0000591 chromosomal 33128 contigs is given. utg000061 chromosomal 3357 contigs is given. utg0000621 chromosomal 37019 contigs is given. utg0000631 chromosomal 24109 contigs is given. utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 contigs is given. utg0000661 chromosomal 53886 contigs is given. utg0000671 chromosomal 19692 utg0000681 chromosomal 15069 utg0000701 chromosomal 12499 utg0000711 chromosomal 12499 utg0000721 chromosomal 12649 utg0000731 chromosomal 13912 utg000071 chromosomal 13912 utg0000781 chromosomal 13912 utg0000801 chromosomal 14043 total chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 to								
utg00051 chromosomal 1993 utg000551 chromosomal 3032 utg000551 chromosomal 3032 utg000581 chromosomal 31228 utg000661 chromosomal 31218 utg000661 chromosomal 21588 utg000661 chromosomal 30057 utg000661 chromosomal 30231 utg000661 chromosomal 30231 utg000661 chromosomal 30231 utg000661 chromosomal 30231 utg000661 chromosomal 58886 utg0000681 chromosomal 15069 utg000071 chromosomal 15069 utg000071 chromosomal 12499 utg000073 chromosomal 13026 utg000073 chromosomal 13026 utg000073 chromosomal 13026 utg000073 chromosomal 13026 utg000073 chromosomal 13026 utg000073 chromosomal 13026 utg000073 chromosomal 13026 utg0000731 chromosomal 13026 utg0000731 chromosomal 13026 utg0000731 chromosomal 13026 utg0000731 chromosomal 13027 utg0000731 chromosomal 14063 total chromosomal 14063 total chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 1228749 utg000031 plasmidic 9793 utg000061 undefined 27749 utg000061 undefined 2749 utg000061 chromosomal 128991 utg000061 chromosomal 128921 utg000061 chromosomal 128924 utg000061 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 12895 utg000081 ch		utg0000501	chromosomal	8353	total chi	romosom	al length	4677804
utg000051chromosomal7637 30382 utg0000571Table A.7: Miniasm contigs class dataset. Total length of contigs is given.utg0000581chromosomal33128 33128 utg0000601chromosomal33128 33128utg000061chromosomal393973719utg0000621chromosomal39231 utg0000661chromosomal24109utg0000661chromosomal3923137019utg0000661chromosomal3923137019utg0000661chromosomal49692utg0000711chromosomal49692utg0000711chromosomal12499utg0000711chromosomal13264utg0000731chromosomal12499utg0000731chromosomal12499utg0000731chromosomal12491utg0000731chromosomal12491utg0000731chromosomal12491utg0000731chromosomal12491utg0000731chromosomal12491utg0000731chromosomal12491utg0000741chromosomal12491utg0000751plasmidic289749utg0000761undefined14407utg0000512plasmidic289749utg0000512plasmidic9733utg0000513plasmidic9733utg000051chromosomal125981utg000051chromosomal125991utg000061chromosomal125991utg000051chromosomal125991utg000051plasmidic <td></td> <td>utg000053l</td> <td>chromosomal</td> <td>61272</td> <td>utg00000</td> <td>)2c</td> <td>none</td> <td>3416</td>		utg000053l	chromosomal	61272	utg00000)2c	none	3416
utg0005fi chromosomal 3322 utg00057i chromosomal 33221 utg000059 chromosomal 67870 utg000060 chromosomal 12588 utg000061 chromosomal 32128 utg000061 chromosomal 32997 utg000061 chromosomal 32997 utg0000661 chromosomal 32921 utg000067 chromosomal 39291 utg000067 chromosomal 49692 utg000071 chromosomal 53886 utg000071 chromosomal 15099 utg000071 chromosomal 12499 utg000071 chromosomal 33264 utg000073 chromosomal 33264 utg000073 chromosomal 12619 utg000071 chromosomal 11225 utg000073 chromosomal 13912 utg000073 chromosomal 19414 utg000071 chromosomal 19414 utg000073 chromosomal 19414 utg000073 chromosomal 19414 utg000073 chromosomal 19414 utg000073 chromosomal 19414 utg000073 chromosomal 19414 utg000073 chromosomal 19429 utg000073 chromosomal 20491 utg000073 chromosomal 20491 utg0000051 chromosomal 19448 utg000071 chromosomal 1042749 utg000051 chromosomal 125995 utg000061 chromosomal 125995 utg000061 chromosomal 125995 utg000061 chromosomal 125995 utg000061 chromosomal 22892 utg000061 chromosomal 22892 utg000061 chromosomal 22892 utg000061 chromosomal 22892 utg000061 chromosomal 22892 utg000061 chromosomal 22892 utg000061 chromosomal 265862 utg0000061 chromosomal 265862 utg0000061 chromosomal 10678 total chromoso		utg0000541	chromosomal	19953				
utg000051 chromosomal 30382 dataset. Total length of contigs is given. utg000051 chromosomal 67870 contigs is given. utg0000601 chromosomal 12588 contigs is given. utg000061 chromosomal 12588 contigs is given. utg000061 chromosomal 39937 utg000061 chromosomal 39231 utg000061 chromosomal 42109 utg000061 chromosomal 39231 utg000061 chromosomal 49692 utg000071 chromosomal 12499 utg000073 chromosomal 32261 utg000073 chromosomal 32261 utg000073 chromosomal 12499 utg00073 chromosomal 12491 utg000073 chromosomal 129797 utg000073 chromosomal 12981 utg000073 chromosomal 12919 utg000074 chromosomal 12919 utg000075 plasmidic 289749		utg000055l	chromosomal	76527	Table A 7.	Minias	sm conti	ios clas
utg000018 chromosomal 33221 contigs is given. utg000058 chromosomal 33128 utg000061 chromosomal 12588 utg000062 chromosomal 39957 utg000063 chromosomal 3914 utg0000641 chromosomal 2019 utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 utg0000661 chromosomal 49692 utg0000671 chromosomal 68091 utg0000701 chromosomal 15069 utg0000731 chromosomal 12249 utg0000731 chromosomal 32244 utg0000731 chromosomal 13225 utg0000731 chromosomal 13249 utg0000731 chromosomal 13241 utg0000731 chromosomal 13242 utg0000731 chromosomal 13249 utg0000741 chromosomal 13241 utg0000751 chromosomal 13912 utg0000761 utg000081 chromosomal 144147 utg00000521 plasmidic 28749 utg0000051<		utg0000561	chromosomal	30382				-
utg000059 chromosomal 33128 utg000061 chromosomal 23558 utg000062 chromosomal 37019 utg000063 chromosomal 37019 utg000064 chromosomal 393957 utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 utg0000681 chromosomal 15069 utg0000712 chromosomal 15069 utg0000721 chromosomal 33264 utg0000731 chromosomal 33264 utg0000731 chromosomal 33264 utg0000731 chromosomal 33264 utg0000731 chromosomal 13912 utg0000731 chromosomal 13912 utg0000731 chromosomal 19414 utg0000731 chromosomal 19414 utg0000521 plasmidic 289749 utg0000521 plasmidic 289749 utg0000521 plasmidic 89214 utg0000521 plasmidic 89214 utg0000051 chromosomal 125981 <td></td> <td>utg000057l</td> <td>chromosomal</td> <td>38221</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td>		utg000057l	chromosomal	38221				0
utg0000001 chromosomal 12588 utg0000612 chromosomal 39397 utg0000631 chromosomal 24109 utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 utg0000671 chromosomal 49692 utg0000712 chromosomal 12499 utg0000712 chromosomal 12499 utg0000713 chromosomal 12499 utg0000713 chromosomal 12499 utg0000731 chromosomal 12499 utg0000731 chromosomal 12499 utg0000731 chromosomal 12491 utg0000731 chromosomal 12493 utg000051 ndefined		utg000058l	chromosomal	67870		contigs	is given	
utg0000001 chromosomal 39397 utg0000612 chromosomal 39397 utg0000631 chromosomal 24109 utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 utg0000671 chromosomal 39231 utg0000681 chromosomal 49692 utg0000691 chromosomal 15059 utg0000712 chromosomal 12499 utg0000712 chromosomal 12499 utg0000713 chromosomal 12499 utg0000713 chromosomal 12491 utg0000714 chromosomal 12491 utg0000713 chromosomal 12491 utg0000713 chromosomal 12491 utg0000713 chromosomal 12491 utg0000716 chromosomal 12491 utg0000711 chromosomal 12491 utg000081 chromosomal 19404 utg000081 chromosomal 19403 total chromosomal 10403 10403 utg000051 none		utg0000591	chromosomal	33128				
utg0000611 chromosomal 37019 utg0000621 chromosomal 37019 utg0000641 chromosomal 39231 utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 utg0000681 chromosomal 49692 utg0000731 chromosomal 69014 utg0000731 chromosomal 15069 utg0000731 chromosomal 3264 utg000731 chromosomal 3264 utg000771 chromosomal 23613 utg000771 chromosomal 12125 utg000773 chromosomal 13912 utg0000781 chromosomal 13912 utg0000781 chromosomal 17026 utg0000151 plasmidic 289749 utg0000151 plasmidic 89214 utg0000051 plasmidic 89214 utg0000051 none 2105 utg0000051 none 2105 utg0000051 none 2105 utg0000051 none 2105		-	chromosomal					
utg000062 chromosomal 37019 utg000063 chromosomal 24109 utg0000661 chromosomal 53886 utg0000661 chromosomal 49692 utg000071 chromosomal 49692 utg000071 chromosomal 15069 utg000071 chromosomal 33231 utg000071 chromosomal 34026 utg000071 chromosomal 33244 utg000071 chromosomal 33264 utg000073 chromosomal 23613 utg0000751 chromosomal 23613 utg0000781 chromosomal 1912 utg0000811 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 11235 utg0000812 plasmidic 28374 utg0000812 plasmidic 28974 utg0000611 none 2105 vitg0000612 plasmidic 9773 utg0000613 none 2105 vitg0000614		-						
utg000063 chromosomal 24109 utg0000641 chromosomal 39231 utg0000671 chromosomal 35886 utg0000681 chromosomal 69014 utg0000701 chromosomal 15069 utg0000711 chromosomal 15069 utg0000711 chromosomal 34026 utg0000731 chromosomal 33264 utg0000731 chromosomal 23613 utg0000716 chromosomal 23613 utg0000716 chromosomal 13912 utg0000731 chromosomal 13912 utg0000731 chromosomal 19414 utg000081 chromosomal 19414 utg000081 chromosomal 19404 utg0000151 plasmidic 289749 utg000012 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000131 none 2105 utg000014 chromosomal 185729 utg0000051 none 22892 utg0000011 chromosomal 1654		-						
utg000064 chromosomal 68089 utg0000661 chromosomal 35386 utg0000681 chromosomal 49692 utg0000701 chromosomal 69014 utg0000711 chromosomal 15069 utg0000711 chromosomal 332264 utg0000731 chromosomal 34026 utg0000731 chromosomal 33214 utg0000781 chromosomal 33214 utg0000781 chromosomal 18064 utg0000811 chromosomal 19414 utg0000821 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 utg0000151 plasmidic 89749 utg0000152 plasmidic 89749 utg0000151 undefined 27749 utg000012 chromosomal 188218 utg000012 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000051 none 21057 TCS646 utg000001 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000051 chromosomal		-						
utg0000661 chromosomal 39231 utg0000671 chromosomal 35886 utg0000691 chromosomal 46692 utg0000701 chromosomal 15069 utg0000712 chromosomal 12499 utg0000713 chromosomal 33264 utg000071 chromosomal 32644 utg000071 chromosomal 32644 utg000071 chromosomal 13292 utg000071 chromosomal 13912 utg000071 chromosomal 13912 utg000071 chromosomal 19414 utg000081 chromosomal 19414 utg0000821 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 utg0000151 plasmidic 89214 utg0000121 chromosomal 1185729 utg0000131 none 20985 utg0000021 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000021 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000031 plasmidic 1884786 <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		0						
utg0000671 chromosomal 53886 utg0000681 chromosomal 49692 utg0000701 chromosomal 15069 utg0000711 chromosomal 12499 utg0000711 chromosomal 33264 utg0000711 chromosomal 33264 utg0000711 chromosomal 75997 utg0000711 chromosomal 75997 utg0000711 chromosomal 13012 utg0000711 chromosomal 13912 utg0000711 chromosomal 13912 utg0000712 chromosomal 10403 tutg0000811 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 utg0000521 plasmidic 289749 utg0000521 plasmidic 9773 utg0000521 plasmidic 9783 utg0000521 ndefined 14407 utg0000521 none 21055 utg0000521 chromosomal 185891 utg000051 chromosomal 1259981		-						
uig0000681 chromosomal 49692 uig0000691 chromosomal 69014 uig0000711 chromosomal 12499 uig0000721 chromosomal 33264 uig0000751 chromosomal 11225 uig0000751 chromosomal 23613 uig0000791 chromosomal 13912 uig000081 chromosomal 13912 uig0000821 chromosomal 17026 uig0000821 chromosomal 17026 uig000081 chromosomal 19414 uig0000821 chromosomal 19404 uig0000831 plasmidic 289749 uig0000831 plasmidic 9793 uig0000651 undefined 27749 uig0000651 undefined 2749 uig0000051 none 20985 uig0000051 none 21105 TCS046 uig0000011 chromosomal 1259981 uig0000051 chromosomal 1259981 uig0000061 chromosomal<		-						
utg0000691 chromosomal 69014 utg0000701 chromosomal 15069 utg0000721 chromosomal 34026 utg0000731 chromosomal 33264 utg0000731 chromosomal 75997 utg0000771 chromosomal 12351 utg0000771 chromosomal 13912 utg0000791 chromosomal 13912 utg0000801 chromosomal 13912 utg0000811 chromosomal 17026 utg0000812 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 utg0000821 plasmidic 289749 utg0000651 undefined 27749 utg0000651 undefined 27749 utg000051 none 20985 utg000051 none 2105 TC9646 utg0000051 chromosomal utg000051 chromosomal 1884786 utg0000051 chromosomal 125981 utg0000051 chromosomal 125981 <		-						
utg0000701 chromosomal 15069 utg000711 chromosomal 12499 utg000731 chromosomal 34026 utg000711 chromosomal 11225 utg000751 chromosomal 11225 utg000771 chromosomal 23613 utg000771 chromosomal 23613 utg0000791 chromosomal 23614 utg0000791 chromosomal 13912 utg0000791 chromosomal 14944 utg0000821 chromosomal 10403 tutg0000151 plasmidic 289749 utg000031c plasmidic 89214 utg000031 plasmidic 9793 utg000051 undefined 14147 utg000051 undefined 124796 utg000051 none 2105 utg0000051 chromosomal 1185729 utg0000051 chromosomal 125981 utg000001 chromosomal 125981 utg000001 chromosomal 1259981 utg000001 chromosomal 1259861		-						
utg0000711 chromosomal 34026 utg0000731 chromosomal 33264 utg000751 chromosomal 11225 utg000771 chromosomal 23613 utg0000791 chromosomal 13912 utg0000791 chromosomal 13912 utg0000801 chromosomal 14043 utg0000811 chromosomal 17026 utg0000312 plasmidic 289749 utg0000312 plasmidic 289749 utg0000312 plasmidic 299749 utg0000312 plasmidic 29749 utg000031 none 21105 TC9646 utg00001 chromosomal 185729 utg000001 chromosomal 125981 utg000001 chromosomal 125981 utg000001 chromosomal 125981 utg000001 chromosomal 125981 utg000001 chromosomal 125981 utg000001 chromosomal 125981 utg000001 chromosomal 105678 105678		-						
utg0000721 chromosomal 34026 utg000731 chromosomal 33264 utg000741 chromosomal 11225 utg000771 chromosomal 23613 utg0000781 chromosomal 23613 utg0000781 chromosomal 13912 utg0000801 chromosomal 13912 utg0000811 chromosomal 10403 totg000841 chromosomal 10403 totg000812 plasmidic 289749 utg0000821 plasmidic 89533 utg0000811 chromosomal 17026 utg0000821 plasmidic 9793 utg0000621 undefined 27749 utg0000011 none 2105 TC9646 utg000001 chromosomal 125981 utg000001 chromosomal 1259981 utg000001 chromosomal 105678 utg000001 chromosomal 105678 utg000001 chromosomal 105678 utg000001 chromosoma		-						
utg0000731 chromosomal 33264 utg0000741 chromosomal 11225 utg0000711 chromosomal 75997 utg0000711 chromosomal 13912 utg0000711 chromosomal 13912 utg0000711 chromosomal 20491 utg0000811 chromosomal 19414 utg0000821 chromosomal 10403 tutg0000151 plasmidic 289749 utg0000521 plasmidic 85333 utg0000521 plasmidic 8793 utg0000151 none 2105 tutg00000521 undefined 14407 utg0000051 undefined 14407 utg0000051 none 21055 tutg0000051 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000051 chromosomal 125981 utg0000051 chromosomal 22592 utg0000011 chromosomal 225981 utg0000012 chromosomal 205862 utg0000010 chromosomal 10		0						
utg0000741 chromosomal 11225 utg0000751 chromosomal 75997 utg0000781 chromosomal 23613 utg0000791 chromosomal 13912 utg0000801 chromosomal 20491 utg0000811 chromosomal 10403 utg0000841 chromosomal 10403 tutg0000151 plasmidic 283749 utg0000521 plasmidic 89214 utg0000521 plasmidic 89214 utg000051 undefined 217749 utg0000051 undefined 21897 utg000051 undefined 21105 TTC9646 utg000051 undefined 21749 utg0000051 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000051 chromosomal 194891 utg0000051 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061 chromosomal 22892 utg0000061 chromosomal 205862 utg0000011 chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal		0						
tr tr 10000751 chromosomal 75997 tr 10000071 chromosomal 23613 utg0000781 chromosomal 13912 utg0000801 chromosomal 20491 utg0000811 chromosomal 19414 utg0000821 chromosomal 10403 tr tr 100031 plasmidic utg0000831 plasmidic 89214 utg0000651 undefined 247749 utg0000051 undefined 14407 utg0000051 undefined 14407 utg0000051 undefined 1427749 utg0000051 none 20895 utg0000051 none 21105 TTC9646 utg0000051 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000051 chromosomal 18281 140000041 utg0000051 chromosomal 22892 utg0000051 chromosomal 22892 utg0000051 chromosomal 205862 utg0000061 chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678		-						
$TC9646 \\ transmit = 100000000000000000000000000000000000$		-						
TC9646 utg000078 chromosomal 18064 utg000079 chromosomal 20491 utg000081 chromosomal 20491 utg0000821 chromosomal 19414 utg0000821 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal length 5162355 utg000052 plasmidic 85333 utg0000521 plasmidic 9793 utg000061 undefined 27749 utg0000051 none 20105 TC9646 utg000001 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000051 none 20105 TC9646 utg000001 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061 chromosomal 205862 utg0000061 chromosomal 205862 utg000001 chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal length 5755068 utg000011 plasmidic 38663<		-						
utg0000791 chromosomal 13912 utg0000801 chromosomal 20491 utg0000811 chromosomal 19414 utg0000821 chromosomal 19414 utg0000821 chromosomal 19414 utg0000821 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal length 5162355 utg0000512 plasmidic 85333 utg0000521 plasmidic 9793 utg0000511 undefined 27749 utg0000511 none 20985 utg0000511 none 21105 TCS9646 utg000001 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000051 chromosomal 1185729 utg0000051 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061 chromosomal 205862 utg0000081 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678<		-						
utg000080l chromosomal 20491 utg000081l chromosomal 19414 utg000084l chromosomal 17026 utg000084l chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 utg000051 plasmidic 289749 utg000052l plasmidic 85333 utg000063l undefined 27749 utg000065l undefined 27749 utg000051l none 20985 utg000051l none 21105 TC2646 utg000001l chromosomal 1824786 utg0000051 chromosomal 185729 utg0000051 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000051 chromosomal 22892 utg0000051 chromosomal 205862 utg0000081 chromosomal 205862 utg0000081 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678 <		-						
utg0000811 chromosomal 19414 utg0000821 chromosomal 17026 utg0000181 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 10403 utg0000151 plasmidic 289749 utg0000521 plasmidic 89214 utg0000521 plasmidic 89793 utg0000651 undefined 27749 utg0000761 undefined 24749 utg0000511 none 20985 utg000051 none 2105 'TC9646 utg0000011 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000051 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000051 utg0000051 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061 utg0000071 chromosomal 205862 utg0000081 utg0000081 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 utg0000091 chromosomal 105678 105478 total chromosomal 10557068 1050708 1056718 utg0000111 plasmidic 188111 18801 <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		0						
utg0000821 chromosomal 17026 utg0000841 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal 162355 utg0000151 plasmidic 289749 utg0000521 plasmidic 85333 utg0000521 plasmidic 89214 utg0000521 plasmidic 9793 utg0000511 undefined 27749 utg0000511 undefined 14407 utg000021 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000021 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000051 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000051 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061 chromosomal 205862 utg0000081 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678 utg000011 chromosomal 105678 utg0000121 plasmidic 38663 utg0000131 plasmidic 26818		utg0000801	chromosomal	20491				
utg0000841 chromosomal 10403 total chromosomal length 5162355 utg0000151 plasmidic 289749 utg000031c plasmidic 85333 utg0000831 plasmidic 9793 utg0000651 undefined 27749 utg0000651 undefined 14407 utg0000651 none 20985 utg000021 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000051 chromosomal 185729 utg000061 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061 chromosomal 22892 utg0000071 chromosomal 205862 utg0000081 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 18801 utg000011 plasmidic 188111 utg000011 chromosomal 205862 utg000011 chromosomal 105678 total chromo		-	chromosomal					
total chromosomal length5162355utg0000151plasmidic289749utg000031cplasmidic85333utg0000521plasmidic89214utg0000831plasmidic9793utg0000651undefined27749utg0000761undefined14407utg0000761undefined14407utg0000511none20985utg000021chromosomal1824786utg0000011chromosomal1185729utg000061chromosomal1259981utg000061chromosomal208862utg0000081chromosomal208862utg0000091chromosomal105678total chromosomal105678total chromosomal1881111utg000011plasmidic181111utg0000121plasmidic18811utg0000131plasmidic18863utg0000141plasmidic26818utg0000141undefined37740		utg0000821	chromosomal	17026				
utg0000151plasmidic 289749 utg000031cplasmidic 85333 utg0000521plasmidic 89214 utg0000631plasmidic 9793 utg0000651undefined 27749 utg0000761undefined 14407 utg0000761none 20985 utg0000511none 21105 TC9646utg0000011chromosomal1824786utg0000021chromosomalutg0000051chromosomal 185729 utg0000051chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061chromosomal 22892 utg0000071chromosomal 205862 utg0000081chromosomal 205862 utg0000091chromosomal 105678 tutg0000031plasmidic 181111 utg000031plasmidic 181111 utg0000121plasmidic 18894 utg000031plasmidic 18814 utg000031plasmidic 181111 utg000031plasmidic 18814 utg0000151plasmidic 1884786 utg0000151plasmidic 26818 utg0000151plasmidic 26818 utg0000151plasmidic 26818 utg0000161plasmidic 6887 utg0000161plasmidic 6887 utg0000141undefined 37740		utg0000841	chromosomal	10403				
utg000031cplasmidic 85333 utg0000521plasmidic 89214 utg0000831plasmidic 9793 utg0000651undefined 27749 utg0000761undefined 14407 utg0000511none 20985 utg0000511none 21105 TC9646utg0000011chromosomalutg000051chromosomal 1824786 utg000051chromosomal 185729 utg000051chromosomal 1259981 utg0000051chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061chromosomal 22892 utg0000081chromosomal 205862 utg0000091chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 181111 utg000011plasmidic 38663 utg0000121plasmidic 16804 utg0000151plasmidic 26818 utg0000151plasmidic 26818 utg0000151plasmidic 26818 utg000151plasmidic 26818 utg000151plasmidic 26818 utg000151plasmidic 37740								
utg000052lplasmidic 89214 utg000083lplasmidic 9793 utg000065lundefined 27749 utg000076lundefined 14407 utg000049lnone 20985 utg000051lnone 21105 TC9646utg000001lchromosomalutg000002lchromosomal 1185729 utg000005lchromosomal 1185729 utg000005lchromosomal 1259981 utg000006lchromosomal 22892 utg000008lchromosomal 205862 utg000009lchromosomal 205862 utg000009lchromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 1081111 utg000011plasmidic 181111 utg000012lplasmidic 188111 utg000013lplasmidic 188111 utg000013lplasmidic 188111 utg000013lplasmidic 18804 utg000013lplasmidic 16804 utg000015lplasmidic 26818 utg000015lplasmidic 6887 utg00016lplasmidic 6887 utg00014lundefined 37740		-	-					
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		-	*					
utg0000651undefined 27749 utg0000761undefined 14407 utg0000491none 20985 utg0000511none 21105 TC9646utg0000011chromosomal 1824786 utg0000021chromosomal 1185729 utg0000051chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061chromosomal 122892 utg0000061chromosomal 205862 utg0000081chromosomal 205862 utg0000091chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal 105678 utg0000031plasmidic 181111 utg0000121plasmidic 38663 utg0000151plasmidic 16804 utg0000151plasmidic 26818 utg0000161plasmidic 6887 utg0000161plasmidic 6887 utg0000141undefined 37740		-	-					
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			-					
utg000049l none 20985 utg0000511 none 21105 TC9646 utg0000011 chromosomal 1824786 utg0000021 chromosomal 1185729 utg0000051 chromosomal 918891 utg0000051 chromosomal 1259981 utg0000061 chromosomal 169448 utg0000071 chromosomal 22892 utg0000081 chromosomal 205862 utg0000091 chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal length 5755068 utg000011 plasmidic 181111 utg0000121 plasmidic 16804 utg0000151 plasmidic 26818 utg0000151 plasmidic 26818 utg0000151 plasmidic 36863		-						
$ \begin{array}{c cccc} utg0000511 & none & 21105 \\ \hline utg0000011 & chromosomal & 1824786 \\ utg0000021 & chromosomal & 1185729 \\ utg0000041 & chromosomal & 918891 \\ utg0000051 & chromosomal & 1259981 \\ utg0000061 & chromosomal & 169448 \\ utg0000071 & chromosomal & 22892 \\ utg0000081 & chromosomal & 205862 \\ utg0000091 & chromosomal & 105678 \\ \hline total chromosomal & length & 5755068 \\ utg0000031 & plasmidic & 181111 \\ utg0000111 & plasmidic & 38663 \\ utg0000121 & plasmidic & 16804 \\ utg0000151 & plasmidic & 26818 \\ utg0000151 & plasmidic & 6887 \\ utg0000161 & plasmidic & 6887 \\ utg0000141 & undefined & 37740 \\ \hline \end{array} $			undefined					
$ \begin{array}{c} TC9646 \\ utg0000011 & chromosomal & 1824786 \\ utg0000021 & chromosomal & 1185729 \\ utg0000041 & chromosomal & 918891 \\ utg0000051 & chromosomal & 1259981 \\ utg0000061 & chromosomal & 1259981 \\ utg0000071 & chromosomal & 22892 \\ utg0000081 & chromosomal & 205862 \\ utg0000091 & chromosomal & 61801 \\ utg0000101 & chromosomal & 105678 \\ \hline total chromosomal length & 5755068 \\ utg0000031 & plasmidic & 181111 \\ utg0000111 & plasmidic & 38663 \\ utg0000121 & plasmidic & 16804 \\ utg0000151 & plasmidic & 26818 \\ utg0000161 & plasmidic & 6887 \\ utg0000141 & undefined & 37740 \\ \end{array} $		utg0000491	none					
utg000002lchromosomal1185729utg00004lchromosomal918891utg00005lchromosomal1259981utg00006lchromosomal169448utg00007lchromosomal22892utg00008lchromosomal205862utg00009lchromosomal61801utg000010lchromosomal105678total chromosomal length5755068utg000011lplasmidic181111utg000012lplasmidic16804utg000015lplasmidic26818utg000016lplasmidic6887utg000014lundefined37740		utg0000511	none	21105				
utg000002lchromosomal1185729utg00004lchromosomal918891utg00005lchromosomal1259981utg00006lchromosomal169448utg00007lchromosomal22892utg00008lchromosomal205862utg00009lchromosomal61801utg000010lchromosomal105678total chromosomal length5755068utg000011lplasmidic181111utg000012lplasmidic16804utg000015lplasmidic26818utg000016lplasmidic6887utg000014lundefined37740	CTC9646	utg0000011	chromosomal	1824786				
utg00004lchromosomal 918891 utg00005lchromosomal 1259981 utg00006lchromosomal 169448 utg00007lchromosomal 22892 utg00008lchromosomal 205862 utg00009lchromosomal 61801 utg000010lchromosomal 105678 total chromosomal length 5755068 utg000011lplasmidic 181111 utg000012lplasmidic 16804 utg000015lplasmidic 26818 utg000016lplasmidic 6887 utg000014lundefined 37740		0						
utg0000051chromosomal1259981utg0000061chromosomal169448utg0000071chromosomal22892utg0000081chromosomal205862utg0000901chromosomal61801utg0000101chromosomal105678total chromosomal length5755068utg0000111plasmidic181111utg0000121plasmidic16804utg0000151plasmidic26818utg0000161plasmidic6887utg0000141undefined37740		-						
utg0000061chromosomal 169448 utg0000071chromosomal 22892 utg0000081chromosomal 205862 utg000091chromosomal 61801 utg0000101chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal length 5755068 utg0000031plasmidic 181111 utg0000111plasmidic 38663 utg0000121plasmidic 16804 utg0000151plasmidic 26818 utg0000161plasmidic 6887 utg0000141undefined 37740		-						
utg0000071chromosomal 22892 utg000081chromosomal 205862 utg000091chromosomal 61801 utg0000101chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal length 5755068 utg0000031plasmidic 181111 utg0000111plasmidic 38663 utg0000121plasmidic 16804 utg0000151plasmidic 26818 utg0000161plasmidic 6887 utg0000141undefined 37740		-						
utg000008lchromosomal 205862 utg00009lchromosomal 61801 utg000010lchromosomal 105678 total chromosomal length 5755068 utg000003lplasmidic 181111 utg000011lplasmidic 38663 utg000012lplasmidic 16804 utg000015lplasmidic 26818 utg000016lplasmidic 6887 utg000014lundefined 37740		0						
$\begin{array}{c} utg000009l \ chromosomal \ 61801 \\ utg000010l \ chromosomal \ 105678 \\ \hline total chromosomal length \ 5755068 \\ utg000003l \ plasmidic \ 181111 \\ utg000011l \ plasmidic \ 38663 \\ utg000012l \ plasmidic \ 16804 \\ utg000015l \ plasmidic \ 26818 \\ utg000016l \ plasmidic \ 6887 \\ utg000014l \ undefined \ 37740 \\ \end{array}$		-						
utg00010l chromosomal 105678 total chromosomal length 5755068 utg000003l plasmidic 181111 utg000011l plasmidic 38663 utg000012l plasmidic 16804 utg000015l plasmidic 26818 utg000016l plasmidic 6887 utg000014l undefined 37740		0						
total chromosomal length 5755068 utg000003l plasmidic 181111 utg000011l plasmidic 38663 utg000012l plasmidic 16804 utg000015l plasmidic 26818 utg000016l plasmidic 6887 utg000014l undefined 37740		-						
$\begin{array}{c cccc} utg000003l & plasmidic & 181111 \\ utg000011l & plasmidic & 38663 \\ utg000012l & plasmidic & 16804 \\ utg000015l & plasmidic & 26818 \\ utg000016l & plasmidic & 6887 \\ utg000014l & undefined & 37740 \\ \end{array}$								
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$								
utg000012l plasmidic 16804 utg000015l plasmidic 26818 utg000016l plasmidic 6887 utg000014l undefined 37740		-	-					
utg0000151 plasmidic 26818 utg0000161 plasmidic 6887 utg0000141 undefined 37740		-	*					
utg0000161 plasmidic 6887 utg0000141 undefined 37740		-	-					
utg000014l undefined 37740		-	*					
utg000013c none 2141								
		utg000013c	none	2141				

NCTC9695 utg0000011 chromosomal 4677804

A.6 Assembly length

In Table A.8 we report the sum of lengths of all contigs in assemblies computed by Miniasm, Canu, and the assemblies produced by NCTC.

Dataset	Canu	Miniasm	NCTC
NCTC10006	5297110	5586964	5285365
NCTC10332	6353743	6510723	6316979
NCTC10444	5358052	5575543	5295042
NCTC10444 NCTC10702	3140906	3113949	3230042 3044394
NCTC10766	5140500 5704549	5981360	5662808
NCTC10700	2323585	2220964	2164041
NCTC10988	3242798	3352903	3309451
NCTC11126	4887988	5352905 5192073	4875981
NCTC11120 NCTC11343	4007900 6102368	6167977	4875981 5984896
NCTC11343 NCTC11360	2189222	2060590	2078787
NCTC11435	4452377	4647620	4443087
NCTC11433 NCTC11800	4432377 4482172	4047020 4760149	4443087 4461490
NCTC11800 NCTC11872	1881379	1962919	1879445
NCTC12123	4889243	5041564	4785686
NCTC12125 NCTC12126	4009243 5037863	5041504 5243635	4785080 5015169
NCTC12120 NCTC12131	4799906	4967498	4743059
	4799906 3360769		
NCTC12132		$3520932 \\5930232$	$3326136 \\5621322$
NCTC12146	$5648936 \\ 4667053$	5950252 2787030	4439218
NCTC12694			4439218 *
NCTC12841	1998859	2025517	
NCTC12993	5339609	5613096	5287156
NCTC12998	5754007	6052839	5723058
NCTC13095	6018682	6239133	5962730
NCTC13125	5868476	5966557	3814513
NCTC13348	5133106	5242304	5042742
NCTC13463	5298325	5481195	5268825
NCTC13543	5834577	6012216	5822755
NCTC4672	2113924	1980239	1942171
NCTC5050	5360294	5747419	5342107
NCTC5053	5838871	6003270	5769583
NCTC5055	5618297	5578757	4924715
NCTC7152	5136487	5429453	5086417
NCTC7922	5497660	5572395	5367566
NCTC8179	5979700	5913131	5715723
NCTC8500	4733397	4886947	4709652
NCTC8684	4936541	5023386	4860337
NCTC9075	5336449	5539086	5322538
NCTC9078	5458474	5609092	5430557
NCTC9098	5385311	5641175	5331923
NCTC9111	5942101	6011787	5859950
NCTC9112	5557088	5907239	5468741
NCTC9184	2541470	351158	679813
NCTC9645	5930294	5720690	5852841
NCTC9646	5874126	6065232	*
NCTC9695	4792855	4681220	4738566

Table A.8: Total length of chromosomal contigs for Canu and Miniasm assemblers, total length of all contigs for NCTC on the 45 NCTC datasets studied. "*" means that NCTC assembly is not available.

A.7 Detailed assembly results

Supplementary T. roseus figures

Total number of reads	11592
Total length	104,608,900bp
Longest reads	46,221bp
Shortest reads	4bp
Mean Length	$9,024 \mathrm{bp}$
Median Length	$6,978\mathrm{bp}$
N10	364 reads
N50	2586 reads
N90	7236 reads
L10	24,917bp
L50	$14,590 {\rm bp}$
L90	4,550bp

Table A.9: Some statistics about reads produced by LongISLND for T. roseus synthetic dataset.

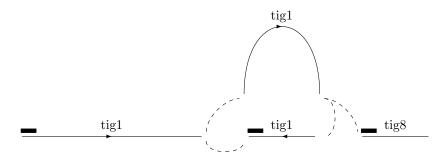


Figure A.2: Canu T. roseus tig1 reconstruction. Plain lines denote path without branches in the SG (the one shown Figure 4.15b). Boxes denote reads at contig extremities. Dashed lines denote overlaps between reads (and then contig extremities). Arrows show the path used by Canu to build tig1: it goes through the "loop" before going back.

A.8 Supplementary NCTC figures

NCTC12123

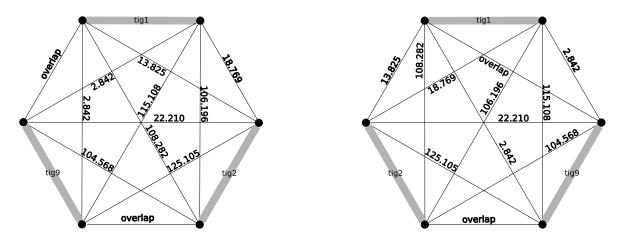


Figure A.3: Shortest paths in AAG. Both scenarii (paths that follow edges with bold label) use the edge of weight 7.178, the only remaining ambiguity concerns the order of tig1 against the pair tig2/tig9. 'overlap' indicate than our pipeline found an overlap between the contig extremities. The left scenario has a weight of 29.379 (22.201 + 7.178) while the right one has a weight of 30.736 (17.209 + 7.178 + 6.349).

NCTC5050

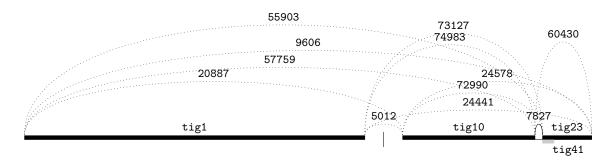


Figure A.4: NCTC5050 contigs mapped against NCTC reference for ordering. Paths are shown along with their number of bases as labels. The NCTC assembly consists of two contigs, hence the relative order of tig1 and tig10/tig23 cannot be inferred (vertical line in the figure). We observed that a portion of tig1 is inverted with respect to the NCTC assembly, with no impact on the path analysis as this putative misassembly does not involve an extremity of the contig.

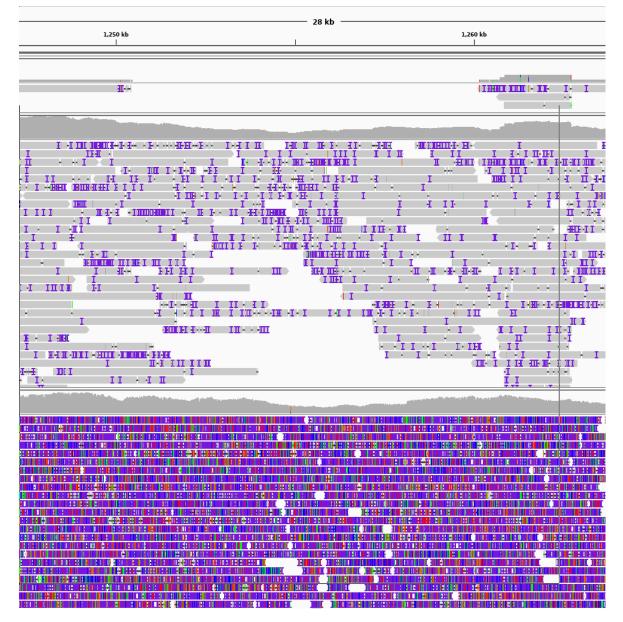


Figure A.5: IGV view of NCTC5050 mapping of Canu contig against NCTC contig, in junction between tig10 (first track at left) and tig23 (first track at right), tig41 are mapped on begin of tig23 in forward and reverse. The second track represent the mapping of Canu corrected read, the third track represent the raw reads. Above each this track we can observe the coverage curve and drop of this curve between the tig10 and tig23, for corrected read is around 50x coverage before junction, equal to 15x at minimal, and less than 40x after junction, this value are 90x, 25x and 40x for raw read. In addition we can observe more error in corrected read on this drop of coverage.

A.9 YACRD: Yet Another Chimeric Read Detector

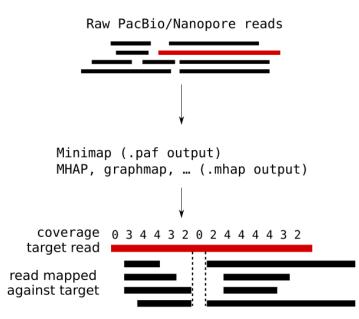


Figure A.6: YACRD (manuscript in preparation) detects chimeric regions present in the read dataset. To detect such regions, YACRD takes as input the output of an overlapper (both PAF and MHAP format are accepted). For each read in the dataset, YACRD computes positional coverage values based on the overlaps with that read. If there is a drop of coverage, the corresponding read is marked as 'chimeric'. Appendix B

yacrd and fpa

B.1 Datasets

This section provides metrics about each dataset. The *E. coli* original dataset had large coverage (> 200x) so we subsampled it dataset with seqtk¹ down to target 50x.

	$C. \ elegans$	$D.\ melanogaster$	H. sapiens	E. coli Nanopore	E. coli Pacbio
sequences	740774	1327569	1075867	25469	37404
Shortest sequence (b)	35	5	30	152	35
Mean Length (Kb)	10958	6827	6744	10110	6894
Median Length (Kb)	9822	4568	5089	5515	6672
N50 (Kb)	16572	11853	10568	20073	9064
N90 (Kb)	6502	3533	3537	4701	4218
L10 (sequences)	27013	29049	21703	400	1354
L50 (sequences)	191637	243356	220369	3807	10502
L90 (sequences)	480553	779045	652055	13969	25787
Coverage	81x	63x	29x	49x	49x
Accession	*	SRR6702603	PRJEB23027	SRR8494911	SRR8494940
Publication			[35]	[61]	[61]

Table B.1: Information and metrics about the dataset using in our evaluation of yacrd and fpa. * The *C. elegans* dataset come from Pacbio DevNet https://github.com/ PacificBiosciences/DevNet/wiki/C.-elegans-data-set.

¹https://github.com/lh3/seqtk

B.2 Repeatability information

B.2.1 DASCRUBBER

DASCRUBBER commit number 0e90524 was used, and a custom pipeline was built using DASCRUBBBER-wrapper² as an inspiration, as well as recommendations from the authors: https://github.com/thegenemyers/ DASCRUBBER/issues/7 and https://github.com/thegenemyers/DASCRUBBER/issues/20. See below (section B.2.11) for the URL of the custom pipeline.

B.2.2 miniscrub

We use version of commit 3d11d3e. We did not run miniscrub in GPU mode so we followed te authors instructions for installation and run https://bitbucket.org/berkeleylab/jgi-miniscrub/.

B.2.3 yacrd

We use version 0.5.1.

B.2.4 fpa

We use version 0.5.

B.2.5 BWA

We use version $0.7.17\mbox{-}r1188.$

B.2.6 Minimap2

We use version 2.16-r922.

B.2.7 Miniasm

We use version 0.3-r179

B.2.8 wtdbg2

We use version 2.3.

B.2.9 QUAST

We use version v5.0.2.

²https://github.com/rrwick/DASCRUBBER-wrapper

B.2.10 Porechop

We use version $0.2.3_seqan2.1.1$

B.2.11 Script and reproduction of analysis

All information to repeat our analysis can be found at this address

https://gitlab.inria.fr/pmarijon/yacrd-and-fpa-upstream-tools-for-lr-genome-assembly

B.3 yacrd parameter optimisation

yacrd is very dependent on the mechanism used to find common regions between reads. We rely on Minimap2 for this task. Minimap2 is based on short sequence seeds to find common regions between reads. In all-against-all alignment, it takes as parameter a distance between two seeds (-g, default: 10,000 bases). In yacrd we assume that regions with low seed coverage have low quality, and therefore need to be scrubbed. Yet with the default seed distance, it may happen that Minimap2 finds two consecutive seeds that correspond to two "good" read regions separated by one "bad" read region. Therefore this parameter needs to be tuned.

Another important parameter is the read coverage threshold to consider that a read region is of sufficient quality (yacrd parameter -c).

We have changed these two parameters as follows: i) the maximum distance between the two seeds from 50 to 2450 with a step of 100, ii) the minimum coverage before eliminating the region from 1 to 15 with a step of 1.

We evaluated the influence of these parameters on several metrics:

- Number of chimeric reads
- Number of reads
- Number of bases
- And in Miniasm and wtdbg2 assemblies,
 - NGA50
 - Total length
 - Number of contigs
 - Number of indels per 100 kpb
 - Number of mismatches per 100 kbp

We ran this evaluation on H. sapiens, C. elegans and E. coli Pacbio dataset. The raw data is available in:

- *H. sapiens* (ONT ultra-long R9.4): https://gitlab.inria.fr/pmarijon/yacrd-and-fpa-upstream-tools-format/master/data/yacrd_parameter_test_h_sapiens_ont.csv
- C. elegans (Pacbio P6-C4): https://gitlab.inria.fr/pmarijon/yacrd-and-fpa-upstream-tools-for-lr-g blob/master/data/yacrd_parameter_test_c_elegans_pb.csv
- E. coli (Pacbio Sequel): https://gitlab.inria.fr/pmarijon/yacrd-and-fpa-upstream-tools-for-lr-gend blob/master/data/yacrd_parameter_test_e_coli_pb.csv

For *H. sapiens* Nanopore dataset we find that a value of 500 for the -g parameter and 4 for the -c parameter optimizes the number of contigs in Miniasm assembly and NGA50, and remains reasonable across the other metrics. We therefore recommend to use this value for Nanopore data and we used it in all of our results.

For C. elegans PacBio dataset P6-C4, using a similar reasoning, optimal values are different and are 800 for the -g parameter and 4 for the -c parameter.

For *E. coli* PacBio Sequel dataset, using similar reasoning, optimal values are different and are 5000 for the -g parameter and 3 - c parameter.

We therefore used the above values for all datasets obtained with the same sequencing technology.

B.4 Mapping of scrubbed reads

To compute quality metrics, for each dataset we mapped both scrubbed and raw reads against their respective reference genomes with BWA (we used ont2d preset for Nanopore reads, and pacbio preset for Pacbio reads). The mapping results were analyzed using a custom Python script³ which reports the number of mapped reads, the sum of edit distances between each read and the matching reference sequence, the sum of positions of the genome mapped by a read, and the error rate.

To count the number of chimeric reads for each dataset, we remapped reads against each reference genome with Minimap2 (we used map-ont preset for Nanopore reads, and map-pb preset for Pacbio reads). We analyzed the PAF (Pairwise Alignment Format) file outputted by Minimap2 with a custom Python script⁴. This script parses a PAF file and associates to each read a list of pairs of starting/ending mapping positions. For each read, if two pairs of positions overlap in the corresponding list, they are merged. If, after merging, there remains more than one pair of positions, the read is marked as chimeric. To manage circular genomes we ignore reads with mapping positions near to the beginning/ending of the genome (within a distance of reference length $-0.1 \times$ reference length from the beginning/ending).

To count the number of adapters in Nanopore reads we use Porechop [108] with out any specific parameter and we sum the number of adapters at start and end of reads, we ignore the count of middle adapters.

Table B.2 shows that scrubbing reduces the number of reads and the number of bases mapped against the reference, but the error rate is reduced too (at least 1% for yacrd and at least 2% for DASCRUBBER) and the number of chimeric reads was reduced by two or more.

			BWA			Minimap2	Porechop
Dataset	Scrubber	# reads mapped	Edit distance	Mapping length	Error rate	# chimeric reads	# adaptaters
	raw	643138	903621479	6542507928	13.8115	71704	n/a
$C. \ elegans$	yacrd	575517	758579062	5932958881	12.7858	15157	n/a
	dascrubber	576467	700895648	6128772910	11.4361	9285	n/a
	raw	954622	1238009380	7353191408	16.8364	59864	891571
$D. \ melanogaster$	yacrd	843483	968115342	6468730379	14.9661	28076	0
	dascrubber 792138 857944894 6543861920 13.1107 raw 808709 1274720337 6053626797 21.0571	24826	246779				
	raw	808709	1274720337	6053626797	21.0571	25888	947531
H. sapiens	yacrd	698139	929843201	4889850725	19.0158	5216	153255
	dascrubber	615789	813646386	4823555914	16.8682	1640	311007
	raw	19873	36411589	232858822	15.6368	351	39596
D. melanogaster H. sapiens E. coli Nanopore	yacrd	18790	29819875	207863123	14.3459	64	12132
E. con Nanopore	dascrubber	18275	29216052	223383847	13.0789	50	6222
	miniscrub	24242	15740209	136642860	11.5192	58	36776
	raw	31945	29162389	175640234	16.6035	7374	n/a
E. coli Pachio	yacrd	24728	22150527	146552898	15.1143	15157	n/a
E. CON FACDIO	dascrubber	26883	20315636	158261992	12.8367	63	n/a
	miniscrub	10304	3050308	32249990	9.4583	37	n/a

Table B.2: Statistics of reads mapped to their respective reference, before and after scrubbing.

³https://gitlab.inria.fr/pmarijon/optimizing-early-steps-of-lr-assembly/blob/master/script/get_ mapping_info.py

⁴https://gitlab.inria.fr/pmarijon/optimizing-early-steps-of-lr-assembly/blob/master/script/found_ chimera.py

B.5 Quality of assembly

To assess the quality of assemblies with and without scrubbing, we ran both Miniasm and wtdbg2 from scrubbed reads and raw reads with recommended parameters for each sequencing technology. After assembly we ran QUAST with parameter --min-identity 80.0.

Table B.3 shows a summary of outputted metrics for Miniasm. Scrubbing increases both the NGA50 and the length of the largest alignment. The size of the largest contig is often decreased but the contigs quality seems better as the number of misassemblies decreases. Finally the number of indels and mismatches per 100kb are quite stable. We thus observe that scrubbing improves assembly metrics, yacrd and DASCRUBBER having similar results, better than miniscrub.

Table B.4 shows a summary of outputted metrics for wtdbg2. Contrarily to Miniasm, NGA50 is not always improved by scrubbing. The size of the largest contig increases while the number of misassemblies decreases. This could be interpreted as a better assembly. Regarding these two metrics, yacrd has better results than DASCRUBBER.

				Largest	Largest	Asm/Ref	Indels	Mismatches	# mis-
Dataset	Scrubber	#contigs	NGA50	contig	alignment	length	per 100kb	per 100kb	assemblies
C. elegans	yacrd	0.68	1.02	1.48	1.1	1.1	0.96	0.94	0.72
(Pacbio P6-C4)	dascrubber	0.58	1.26	0.97	1.55	1.08	0.94	0.9	0.54
D. melanogaster	yacrd	0.8	1.57	0.64	1.27	0.93	0.96	0.96	0.65
(ONT Minion)	dascrubber	0.84	2.41	1.45	2.48	0.96	0.96	0.94	0.83
H. sapiens	yacrd	2.14	4.72	0.38	5.19	1.41	0.97	0.95	0.25
(ONT ultra-long R9.4)	dascrubber	2.78	4.26	0.32	4.48	1.36	0.97	0.95	0.12
E. coli	yacrd	1	2.6	1	2.43	0.99	0.96	0.95	0.6
(ONT Minion)	dascrubber	1	2.65	1	2.48	0.99	0.97	0.96	0.6
(ON I MINION)	miniscrub	9	0.46	0.62	1.6	0.98	0.83	0.77	0.8
E. coli	yacrd	1	1.96	0.96	1	1.02	0.99	0.99	0.63
(Pacbio Sequel)	dascrubber	0.75	2.73	2.55	2.36	1.02	0.99	1.01	0.36

(a) Ratio of assembly metrics after scrubbing on assembly without scrubbing. Column Asm/Ref length report the total length of assembly against reference length, not against raw assembly length.

Dataset	Scrubber	#contigs	NGA50	Largest contig	Largest alignment	Total length	Indels per 100kb	Mismatches per 100kb	# mis- assemblies
C. elegans	raw	226	432112	5422030	1231264	114194187	7842.91	1944.78	1396
0	yacrd	154	440776	8039734	1362861	110987109	7587.54	1827.39	1015
(Pacbio P6-C4)	dascrubber	131	544677	5262439	1907915	108636024	7405.35	1744.85	754
D. melanogaster	raw	423	423007	8745435	2396453	138733599	5789.82	4233.35	2126
(ONT Minion)	yacrd	339	664130	5559421	3053469	134302689	5587.09	4044.89	1375
(ONT Minion)	dascrubber	357	1018097	12708694	5953687	137569022	5537.66	3988.95	1765
H. sapiens	raw	184	96225	15987693	857015	202082384	6554.02	4089.56	1745
1	yacrd	394	453748	6008000	4444926	203039148	6366.5	3891.98	432
(ONT ultra-long R9.4)	dascrubber	512	410370	5041373	3837755	195781855	6377.04	3887.84	209
	raw	1	1450762	5147604	1553466	5147604	5279.79	4341.81	5
E. coli	yacrd	1	3775907	5161073	3775907	5161073	5083.69	4104.31	3
(ONT Minion)	dascrubber	1	3850663	5168753	3850663	5168753	5113.64	4160.78	3
	miniscrub	9	670066	3172759	2478579	5136537	4382.29	3337.49	4
E. coli	raw	4	499610	1974889	1083557	5417095	8011.42	1856.96	11
(Pacbio Sequel)	yacrd	4	983113	1910204	1089886	5345453	7974.73	1856.19	7
(rachio sequel)	dascrubber	3	1362738	5042223	2552164	5331569	7963.32	1870.92	4

(b) Exact value of assembly metrics without scrubbing and with scrubbing

Table B.3: Miniasm assembly statistics.

B.5 QUALITY OF ASSEMBLY

Dataset	Scrubber	#contigs	NGA50	Largest contig	Largest alignment	Asm/Ref length	Indels per 100kb	Mismatches per 100kb	# mis- assemblies
C. elegans	vacrd	0.87	1.05	1.09	1	1.06	0.93	0.93	0.93
(Pachio P6-C4)	dascrubber	0.72	1.02	1.04	1.11	0.98	0.9	0.7	0.35
D. melanogaster	yacrd	0.51	1.02	1.09	0.98	0.93	0.84	0.57	0.43
(ONT Minion)	dascrubber	0.61	0.87	0.83	0.98	0.93	0.85	0.62	0.41
H. sapiens	yacrd	0.6	0.98	11.68	1	0.97	0.94	0.86	0.44
(ONT ultra-long R9.4)	dascrubber	0.61	0.36	2.97	0.49	0.92	0.9	0.82	0.13
E. coli	yacrd	0.56	1.57	1.7	1.7	1.02	1.01	1	0
(ONT Minion)	dascrubber	1.11	0.81	0.64	0.57	0.87	1.06	1.18	1.5
(ON I MINION)	miniscrub	1	1.65	1.13	1.13	0.95	1.2	1.77	2
E. coli (Pacbio RS II)	yacrd	0.27	5.49	1.65	2.42	0.98	1.55	1.99	1.5
	dascrubber	0.64	1.14	0.43	0.67	1.01	1.24	1.46	0.75

(a) Ratio of assembly metrics after scrubbing on assembly without scrubbing. Column Asm/Ref length report the total length of assembly against reference length, not against raw assembly length.

Dataset	Scrubber	#contigs	NGA50	Largest contig	Largest alignment	Total length	Indels per 100kb	Mismatches per 100kb	# mis- assemblies
C. elegans	raw	139	565278	6301328	1880328	106873707	212.25	114.82	1396
(Pachio P6-C4)	yacrd	122	593039	6919398	1880831	106276350	106,89	198,35	577
(Pacbio P6-C4)	dascrubber	100	578041	6577520	2084274	105265557	191.21	79.93	485
D. melanogaster	raw	945	1274655	22883959	5747639	144439108	1589.69	523.13	3938
-	yacrd	484	1305125	24923636	5624012	135024912	1331.34	298.73	1675
(ONT Minion)	dascrubber	578	1114519	18994352	5625082	134142906	1348.97	324.48	1633
H. sapiens	raw	810	1513450	2435917	9247318	217462699	3588.91	368.93	1316
1	yacrd	485	1482513	28462688	9268500	210552669	3370.08	318.69	582
(ONT ultra-long R9.4)	dascrubber	496	545902	7234785	4524362	200220997	3224.69	302.44	177
	raw	9	678871	1434432	1432545	5045762	767.87	156.21	2
E. coli	yacrd	5	1068201	2435917	2434921	5133519	778.16	155.46	0
(ONT Minion)	dascrubber	10	546569	917645	821696	4395460	817.43	184.84	3
	miniscrub	9	1117217	1621361	1619652	4773046	924.23	275.84	4
	raw	11	583235	2474045	1323293	5021940	170.49	46.03	4
E. coli	yacrd	3	3207692	4100960	3207692	5134707	264, 26	91,77	3
(Pacbio RS II)	dascrubber	7	664896	1075736	892884	5093533	211.5	67.38	3

(b) Exact value of assembly metrics without scrubbing and with scrubbing

Table B.4: wtdbg2 assembly statistics.

B.6 fpa

To evaluate fpa, we ran two different pipelines. The first one uses directly Miniasm without fpa and with recommended parameters. The second one runs fpa to filter out reads (Minimap2 output is piped to fpa directly) before running Miniasm on filtered reads with recommended parameters. Using fpa we removed internal match and overlap shorter than 2000 (options drop -i -l 2000). This sort of overlap is ignored by Miniasm during the assembly step but is used during the read filtering step.

Table B.5 shows the impact of using fpa on time, memory and assembly metrics. Using fpa decreases both disk usage and total computation time of downstream analysis while having no impact or a positive one on assembly metrics. Usage of fpa does not radically affect mapping wall-clock time and memory usage, but it reduces by 13% to 67% the memory usage and CPU time of the assembly step (the computation time of fpa is included in the mapping time). Moreover the size of the PAF file produced by Minimap2 is reduced by 40% to 79 %.

	Dataset	C. elegans		D. mela	nogaster	H. sapiens chr 1		
	Pipeline	w/o fpa	fpa	w/o fpa	fpa	w/o fpa	fpa	
Time (s)	Mapping	3296	3247	3510	3659	1570	1558	
	Assembly	297	139	782	186	103	50	
	Total	3593	3386	4292	3845	1673	1608	
Memory	Mapping (GB)	51	51	53	54	41	40	
	Assembly (Mbp)	4788	2594	13836	5335	1797	587	
	PAF size	32G	9.5G	54G	11G	8.9G	3.2G	
Assembly	# contigs	168	150	423	381	184	216	
	NGA50	407821	438055	423007	455307	96225	106259	
	# misassemblies	1212	1149	2126	1840	1745	1502	
	length	112248122	111641079	138733599	136623341	202082384	198386315	
per 100kb	# mismatches	1893.44	1854.95	4233.35	4190.43	4089.56	4065.95	
	# indels	7700.42	7628.39	5789.82	5742.05	6554.02	6534.92	
			T		D 1:			
	Dataset	E. coli I	-	E. coli				
	Pipeline	w/o fpa	fpa	w/o fpa	fpa			
Time (s)	Mapping	26	29	23	24			
	A	4	9		1			

	Databot	D. COW 10	anopore	1. 0000	1 00010	
	Pipeline	w/o fpa	fpa	${ m w/o}$ fpa	fpa	
Time (s)	Mapping	26	29	23	24	
	Assembly	4	2	2	1	
	Total	30	31	25	25	
Memory	Mapping (GB)	3	3	4	4	
	Assembly (Mbp)	52	45	33	22	
	PAF size	141M	82M	85M	38M	
Assembly	# contigs	5	5	8	9	
	NGA50	1450762	1246808	562741	292111	
	# misassemblies	5	5	8	9	
	length	5147604	5283927	5394119	5395896	
per 100kb	# mismatches	4341.81	4425.24	1862.72	1841.66	
	# indels	5279.79	5376.03	7968.63	7945.11	
	11					I

Table B.5: Impact of fpa on assembly using Miniasm.

B.7 Combination of yacrd and fpa

To evaluate the effect of running both yacrd and fpa, we ran two different pipelines. The first one uses a standard Miniasm pipeline (called 'basic'): Minimap2 plus Miniasm with recommended parameters. The second one (called 'extended') runs yacrd with best parameters for each dataset, then Minimap2 with recommend parameter on scrubbed reads and pipes the results in fpa to filter out internal matches and overlaps shorter than 2000 (option drop -i -l 2000), and finally runs Miniasm on scrubbed reads with filtered overlap.

Table B.6 shows how the integration of both yacrd and fpa in Miniasm pipeline ('extended' row) compares against standard Miniasm ('simple' row). Each pipeline is based on Minimap2 so their memory usages are equivalent. The extended pipeline takes twice more time because Minimap2 is run twice (once for yacrd and once for Miniasm). Minimap2 is a time bottleneck in both pipelines.

The extended pipeline improves the quality of assemblies, in terms of NGA50, number of indels and mismatches per 100 kbp, and misassemblies. It also decreases the number of contigs while keeping the total length of assemblies similar.

Dataset	C. el	egans	D. mela	nogaster	H. sapiens		
Pipeline	simple	extended	simple	extended	simple	extended	
# contigs	226	171	423	345	184	367	
NGA50	432112	451479	423007	715276	96225	488573	
Largest contig	5422030	4224860	8745435	5559611	15987693	6875897	
Largest alignment	1231264	1527213	2396453	3053469	857015	4444801	
Total length	114194187	110177189	138733599	134443509	202082384	202405973	
# indels per 100 kbp	7842.91	7380.12	5789.82	5593.09	6554.02	6359.25	
# mismatches per 100 kbp	1944.78	1720.16	4233.35	4052.42	4089.56	3884.23	
# misassemblies	1396	907	2126	1412	1745	363	
Dataset	E. coli N	Janopore	$E. \ coli$	Pacbio			
Pipeline	simple	extended	simple	extended			
# contigs	1	1	4	3			
NGA50	1450762	3775889	499610	1271550			
Largest contig	5147604	5186180	1974889	4960107			
Largest alignment	1553466	3775889	1083557	1465922			
Total length	5147604	5186180	5417095	5355278			
# indels per 100 kbp	5279.79	5097.12	8011.42	7969.99			
# mismatches per 100 kbp	4341.81	4113.01	1856.96	1844.42			
# misassemblies	5	3	11	8			

Table B.6: Impact of yacrd and fpa on assembly using Miniasm. Simple match to basic Miniasm pipeline and extend match to version with yacrd and fpa.

Abstract

The sequencing of genetic information provides better understanding for a large number of biological phenomena: e.g. genetic diseases, speciation events, fundamental mechanisms of cell function. Sequencing techniques have considerably evolved since the Sanger method (1977). Nowadays thirdgeneration sequencing technologies greatly reduce the costs of sequencing complete genomes. They produce longer reads (sequence fragments), but require the design of specific assembly tools that take into account the high error rates in the produced fragments.

The study of methods used by third-generation read assembly pipelines has revealed that improvements in assembly were possible without modifying assembly tools themselves. Some improvements are thus proposed in this thesis work, and were implemented through publicly available tools. yacrd and fpa pre-process the set of reads prior to assembly, in order to improve efficiency and quality of the assembly process. KNOT combines information from both the input reads and an assembly, in order to provide insights on how to improve the contiguity of an assembly.

Keywords: Genome assembly, Third generation sequencing, Assembly graphs

Résumé

Le séquençage de l'information génétique a permis de mieux comprendre un grande nombre de phénomènes biologiques, maladies génétiques, évènements de spéciations, mécanismes fondamentaux du fonctionnement de nos cellules. Les techniques de séquençage ont beaucoup évolué depuis la méthode de Sanger (1977). De nos jours, les technologies de séquençage de troisième génération permettent le séquençage d'un génome complet à moindre coût, produisent des lectures (fragments de genomes) plus longs, mais nécessitent la création d'outils d'assemblage spécifiques pour tenir compte d'un taux d'erreur élevé dans les lectures produites.

L'étude des méthodes utilisées par les outils d'assemblage de lectures de troisième génération a permis d'observer que des améliorations des assemblages étaient possibles sans toutefois modifier les outils eux-mêmes. Certaines améliorations sont proposées dans ce travail de thèse, et sont mises en œuvre à travers des outils proposés à la communauté. yacrd et fpa interviennent en amont de l'assemblage en lui-même pour améliorer l'ensemble des lectures données en entrée à un assembleur. KNOT analyse et combine le résultat d'un assemblage avec les données brutes, pour donner des pistes permettant d'améliorer l'assemblage final.

Mots clef: Assemblage de génomes, Troisième generation de séquençage, Graphes d'assemblage